ETSI TS 129 502 V15.0.0 (2018-07)



5G; 5G System; Session Management Services; Stage 3 (3GPP TS 29.502 version 15.0.0 Release 15)





Reference RTS/TSGC-0429502vf00 Keywords 5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018. All rights reserved.

DECTTM, PLUGTESTSTM, UMTSTM and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPPTM and LTETM are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

GSM[®] and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	vord	2
Moda	ıl verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	
3	Definitions and abbreviations	9
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
4	Overview	9
4.1	Introduction	9
5	Services offered by the SMF	10
5.1	Introduction	
5.2	Nsmf_PDUSession Service	
5.2.1	Service Description	
5.2.2	Service Operations	
5.2.2.1		
5.2.2.2	1	
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.2	, ,	
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.3	1	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3 5.2.2.3	√	
5.2.2.3 5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3 5.2.2.3	1	
5.2.2.3 5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.4		
5.2.2.4	•	
5.2.2.5		
5.2.2.5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.2.2.6		
5.2.2.6	•	
5.2.2.7		
5.2.2.7	•	
5.2.2.7		

5.2.2.7.3	EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation	30
5.2.2.8	Update service operation	30
5.2.2.8.1	General	30
5.2.2.8.2	Update service operation towards H-SMF	31
5.2.2.8.2.1	General	31
5.2.2.8.2.2	UE or visited network requested PDU session modification	
5.2.2.8.2.3	UE requested PDU session release	32
5.2.2.8.2.4	EPS to 5GS Handover Execution	32
5.2.2.8.2.5	Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access (Home Routed PDU session)	32
5.2.2.8.2.6	P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF (Home Routed PDU session)	32
5.2.2.8.3	Update service operation towards V-SMF	32
5.2.2.8.3.1	General	32
5.2.2.8.3.2	Home network requested PDU session modification	33
5.2.2.8.3.3	Home network requested PDU session release	34
5.2.2.8.3.4	Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS or	2/
5.2.2.9	from 5GS to EPC/ePDG	
	Release service operation	
5.2.2.9.1		
5.2.2.10	Notify Status service operation	
5.2.2.10.1	General	
5.2.3	General procedures	
5.2.3.1	Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and H-SMF for Home Routed PDU sessions	
5.2.3.1.1	General	
5.2.3.1.2	V-SMF Behaviour	
5.2.3.1.3	H-SMF Behaviour	30
6 API l	Definitions	37
6.1 N:	smf_PDUSession Service API	37
6.1.1	API URI	
6.1.2	Usage of HTTP	37
6.1.2.1	General	
6.1.2.2	HTTP standard headers	
6.1.2.2.1	General	37
6.1.2.2.2	Content type	
6.1.2.3	HTTP custom headers	
6.1.2.3.1	General	
6.1.2.4	HTTP multipart messages	
6.1.3	Resources	
6.1.3.1	Overview	38
6.1.3.2	Resource: SM contexts collection	40
6.1.3.2.1	Description	40
6.1.3.2.2	Resource Definition	40
6.1.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	40
6.1.3.2.3.1	POST	40
6.1.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	41
6.1.3.3	Resource: Individual SM context	42
6.1.3.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.3.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.3.4.2	Operation: modify	42
6.1.3.3.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
6.1.3.3.4.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.3.4.4	Operation: retrieve	
6.1.3.3.4.4.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.4.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.5	Resource: PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)	45
61351	Description	45

6.1.3.5.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.5.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.5.3.1	POST	
6.1.3.5.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.5.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.6	Resource: Individual PDU session (H-SMF)	
6.1.3.6.1	Description	
6.1.3.6.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.6.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.6.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.6.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.6.4.2	Operation: modify	
6.1.3.6.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.6.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.6.4.3	Operation: release	
6.1.3.6.4.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.6.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.7	Resource: Individual PDU session (V-SMF)	
6.1.3.7.1	Description	
6.1.3.7.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.7.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.7.3.1	POST	
6.1.3.7.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.7.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.7.4.2	Operation: modify	
6.1.3.7.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.7.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.1.5	Notifications	
6.1.5.1	General SM G and G and SM G an	
6.1.5.2	SM Context Status Notification	
6.1.5.2.1	Description	
6.1.5.2.2	Notification Definition	
6.1.6	Data Model	
6.1.6.1	General State of the state of t	
6.1.6.2 6.1.6.2.1	Structured data types	
6.1.6.2.2	Introduction	
	Type: SmContextCreateData	
6.1.6.2.3 6.1.6.2.4	Type: SMContextCreatedData	
6.1.6.2.5	Type: SMContextUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.6	Type: SMContextUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.7	Type: SMContextReleaseData	
6.1.6.2.8	Type: SMContextStatusNotification	
6.1.6.2.9	Type: PduSessionCreateData	
6.1.6.2.10	Type: PduSessionCreatedData Type: PduSessionCreatedData	
6.1.6.2.11	Type: HsmfUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.12	Type: HsmfUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.13	Type: ReleaseData	
6.1.6.2.14	Type: HsmfUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.15	Type: VsmfUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.16	Type: VsmfUpdatedData Type: VsmfUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.17	Type: StatusNotification	
6.1.6.2.18	Type: QosFlowItem	
6.1.6.2.19	Type: QosFlowSetupItem	
6.1.6.2.20	Type: QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem	
6.1.6.2.21	Type: QosFlowReleaseRequestItem	
6.1.6.2.22	Type: QosFlowProfile	
6.1.6.2.23	Type: GbrQosFlowInformation	
6.1.6.2.24	Type: QosFlowNotifyItem	
6.1.6.2.25	Type: Dynamic5qi	
6.1.6.2.26	Type: NonDynamic5qi	

History		120
Annex C	informative): Change history	119
B.1.2	Example HTTP multipart message with N1 SM Message binary data	118
B.1.1	General HTTTP 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	
	Example of HTTP multipart message	
	Informative): HTTP Multipart Messages	
	T C A A A TIMED NO 14 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	440
A.2	Jsmf_PDUSession API	91
	General	
Annex A	normative): OpenAPI specification	91
J.1./	~~~~~,	
6.1.9	Security	
6.1.8	Feature Negotiation	
6.1.7.3	Application Errors	
6.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	
6.1.7.1	General	
6.1.7	Error Handling	
6.1.6.4.4	n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe, unknownN1SmInfo	
6.1.6.4.3	N2 SM Information	
6.1.6.4.2	N1 SM Message	
6.1.6.4.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.4	Binary data	
6.1.6.3.10	Enumeration: Resourcestatus Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode	
6.1.6.3.9	Enumeration: ResourceStatus	
6.1.6.3.8	Enumeration: Cause	
6.1.6.3.7	Enumeration: NotificationCause	
6.1.6.3.6	Enumeration: RequestIndication	
6.1.6.3.5	Enumeration: RequestType	
6.1.6.3.4	Enumeration: OpenAstate Enumeration: HoState	
6.1.6.3.3	Enumeration: UpCnxState	
6.1.6.3.2	Simple data types	
6.1.6.3.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	
6.1.6.2.39	Type: BackupAmfInfo	
6.1.6.2.38	Type: PduSessionCreateError	
6.1.6.2.36 6.1.6.2.37	Type: SMContextUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.35	Type: SmContextCreateError	
6.1.6.2.34	Type: EbiArpMapping	
6.1.6.2.33	Type: PduSessionNotifyItem	
6.1.6.2.32	Type: EpsBearerInfo	
6.1.6.2.31	Type: EpsPdnCnxInfo	
6.1.6.2.30	Type: VsmfUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.29	Type: StatusInfo	
6.1.6.2.28	Type: TunnelInfo	
6.1.6.2.27	Type: SMContextRetrievedData	77

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nsmf Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the SMF other than the Session Management Event Exposure service.

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

The Session Management Event Exposure Service is specified in 3GPP TS 29.508 [6].

2 References

[18]

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".
[3]	3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
[4]	3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
[5]	3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
[6]	3GPP TS 29.508: "5G System; Session Management Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
[7]	3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
[8]	3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General aspects".
[9]	3GPP TS 38.413: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[10]	IETF RFC 2387: "The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type".
[11]	IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
[12]	IETF RFC 2045: "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies".
[13]	3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
[14]	IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".
[15]	OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md
[16]	3GPP TS 29.274: "3GPP Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3".
[17]	3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".

IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[19]	3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repos	sitory Services: Stage 3"
1 1 / 1	3011 15 27.310. Tietwork I unetion Repos	sitory bervices, buge 3.

[20] 3GPP TS 29.518: "5G System; Access and Mobility Management Service; Stage 3".

[21] 3GPP TS 23.380: "IMS Restoration Procedures".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

DNN	Data Network Name
HR	Home Routed

JSON Javascript Object NotationNAS Non-Access Stratum

LADN Local Area Data Network
SM Session Management
SMF Session Management Function

4 Overview

4.1 Introduction

Within the 5GC, the SMF offers services to the AMF, other SMF (V-SMF or H-SMF), PCF and NEF via the Nsmf service based interface (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

Figure 4.1-1 provides the reference model (in service based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the SMF and the scope of the present specification.

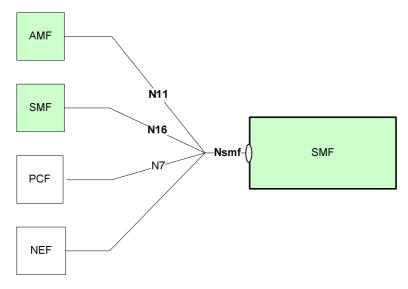


Figure 4.1-1: Reference model – SMF

The functionalities supported by the SMF are listed in subclause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

5 Services offered by the SMF

5.1 Introduction

The SMF supports the following services.

Table 5.1-1: NF Services provided by SMF

Service Name	Description	Example Consumer
Nsmf_PDUSession	This service manages the PDU sessions and uses the policy and charging rules received from the PCF. The service operations exposed by this NF service allows the consumer NFs to establish, modify and delete the PDU sessions.	V-SMF, H-SMF, AMF
Nsmf_EventExposure	This service exposes the events happening on the PDU sessions to the consumer NFs.	PCF, NEF, AMF

The Nsmf_EventExposure service is specified in 3GPP TS 29.508 [6].

5.2 Nsmf_PDUSession Service

5.2.1 Service Description

The Nsmf_PDUSession service operates on the PDU Sessions. The service operations exposed by this service allow other NFs to establish, modify and release the PDU Sessions. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service:

- Creation, modification and deletion of SM contexts for PDU Sessions upon receiving N1 message notification from AMF carrying the NAS SM messages; an SM context represents an association between the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and the SMF for a PDU session;
- Retrieval of SM contexts of PDU sessions, e.g. to move PDU sessions towards the EPC using the N26 interface;
- Creation, modification and deletion of PDU sessions between the V-SMF and H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios;
- Association of policy and charging rules with PDU Sessions and binding the policy and charging rules to flows;
- Interacting with the UPF over N4 for creating, modifying and releasing user plane sessions;
- Process user plane events from the UPF and apply the corresponding policy and charging rules.

The Nsmf_PDUSession service supports the following service operations.

Table 5.2.1-1: Service operations supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service

Service Operations	Description	Operation Semantics	Example Consumer(s)
Create SM Context	Create an SM context in SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, for a PDU session.	Request/Response	AMF
Update SM Context	Update the SM context of a PDU session and/or provide the SMF with N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or from the AN.	Request/Response	AMF
Release SM Context	Release the SM context of a PDU session when the PDU session has been released.	Request/Response	AMF
Notify SM Context Status	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM Context of a PDU session (e.g. the SM Context is released within the SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	AMF
Retrieve SM Context	Retrieve an SM context of a PDU session from SMF, or from V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, for 5GS to EPS mobility.	Request/Response	AMF
Create	Create a PDU session in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF
Update	Update a PDU session in the H-SMF or V-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF, H-SMF
Release	Release a PDU session in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF
Notify Status	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of a PDU session (e.g. the PDU session is released due to local reasons within the H-SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	V-SMF

5.2.2 Service Operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

See Table 5.2.1-1 for an overview of the service operations supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

5.2.2.2 Create SM Context service operation

5.2.2.2.1 General

The Create SM Context service operation shall be used to create an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, in the SMF, or in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment (see subclause 4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.2.3 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see subclause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), or when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see subclause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see subclause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see subclause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

There shall be only one individual SM context per PDU session.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall create an SM context by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

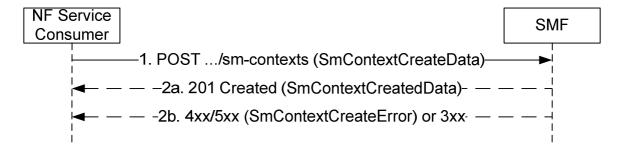


Figure 5.2.2.1-1: SM context creation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the SM contexts collection resource of the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - a representation of the individual SM context resource to be created;
 - the Request Type IE, if it is received from the UE and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the Request Type IE may be included otherwise;
 - the Old PDU Session ID, if it is received from the UE (i.e. for a PDU session establishment for the SSC mode 3 operation);
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN (Local Area Data Network) service area, if the DNN corresponds to a LADN;
 - a subscription for SM context status notification;
 - the amfId identifying the serving AMF.

For the UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure in home routed roaming scenario (see subclause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the NF Service Consumer shall provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF in the hSmfUri IE and may provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of additional H-SMFs. The V-SMF shall try to create the PDU session using the hSmfUri IE. If due to communication failure on the N16 interface the V-SMF does not receive any response from the H-SMF, then:

- depending on operator policy, the V-SMF may try reaching the hSmfUri via an alternate path; or
- if additional H-SMF URI is provided, the V-SMF may try to create the PDU session on one of the additional H-SMF(s) provided.
- 2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and the "Location" header shall be present and shall contain the URI of the created resource.

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the DNN and PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new SM context but instead update the existing SM context and provide the representation of the updated SM context in the "201 Created" response to the NF Service Consumer.

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for a new PDU session (i.e. INITIAL_REQUEST) and if the Old PDU Session ID was also included in the request, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session to release and to which the new PDU session establishment relates, based on the Old PDU Session ID.

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

On failure, or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextCreateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3;
- N1 SM information (PDU Session Reject), if the request included N1 SM information, except if the error prevents the SMF from generating a response to the UE (e.g. invalid request format).

5.2.2.2.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to move a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

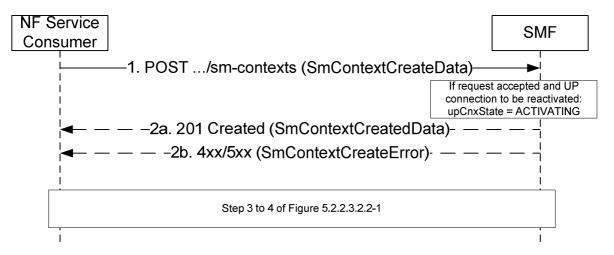


Figure 5.2.2.2-1: EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:
 - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, received from the MME, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;
 - pduSessionsActivateList, including the PDU Session ID of all the PDU session(s) to be re-activated.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF, for a Home Routed PDU session) and if it is possible to proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:
 - PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;
 - allocatedEbiList, containing the EBI(s) allocated to the PDU session;

and, if the PDU session was requested to be re-activated, i.e. if the PDU Session ID was present in the pduSessionsActivateList:

- upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
- N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in subclause 8.2.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1. Steps 3 to 4 are skipped in this case.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

- 3. Same as step 3 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1, if the SMF returned a 201 Created response with the upConnectionState set to ACTIVATING and N2 SM Information,
- 4. Same as step 4 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1.

5.2.2.2.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

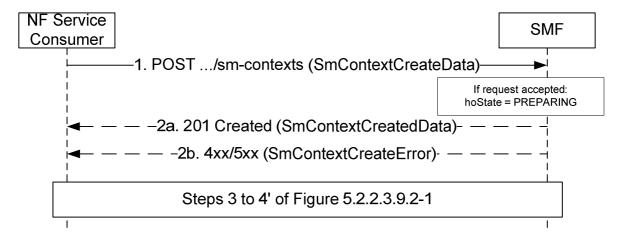


Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1: EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:
 - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING (see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1);
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF, for a Home Routed PDU session) and it is possible to proceed with handing over the PDN connection to 5GS, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING and N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session, as specified in step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1;
 - PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1 with the following additions. Steps 3 to 4' are skipped in this case.

The error response shall include the following additional information:

- hoState attribute set to NONE.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.3 Update SM Context service operation

5.2.2.3.1 General

The Update SM Context service operation shall be used to update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- PDU Session modification (see subclause 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 and subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Activation or Deactivation of the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establishment or release of the N3 tunnel between the AN and serving CN (see subclause 5.6.8 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and subclauses 4.2.3 and 4.2.6 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Xn and N2 Handover procedures (see subclauses 4.9.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures (see subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Inter-AMF change due to AMF planned maintenance or AMF failure (see subclause 5.21.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), or inter-AMF mobility in CM-IDLE mode (see subclause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility (see subclause 4.14.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and subclause 8.2.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]);
- All procedures requiring to provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF, e.g. UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure (see subclause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- PDU Session Reactivation during P-CSCF Restoration procedure via AMF (see subclause 5.8.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.380 [21]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

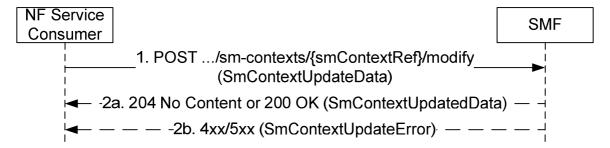


Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1: SM context update

- The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the modification instructions and/or the N1 or N2 SM information.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or N1 or N2 SM information.

The SMF may indicate to the NF Service Consumer that it shall release EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session by including the releaseEbiList IE, e.g. when a QoS flow is released.

- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.2.-3;
 - N1 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the UE;
 - N2 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the NG-RAN.

The following subclauses specify additional requirements applicable to specific scenarios.

5.2.2.3.2 Activation and Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

5.2.2.3.2.1 General

The upCnxState attribute of an SM context represents the state of the UP connection of the PDU session. The upCnxState attribute may take the following values:

- ACTIVATED: a N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF (F-TEIDs assigned for both uplink and downlink traffic);
- DEACTIVATED: no N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF;
- ACTIVATING: a N3 tunnel is being established (5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink traffic is not assigned yet).

5.2.2.3.2.2 Activation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to activate the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establish the N3 tunnel between the 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

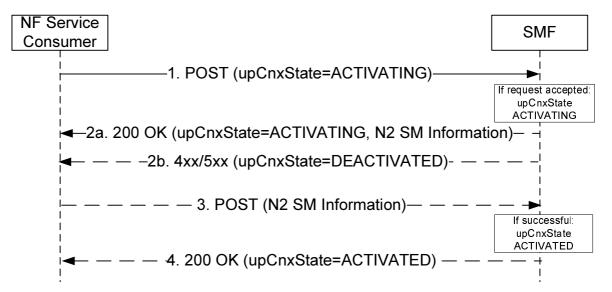


Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Activation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
 - the user location and access type associated to the PDU session, if modified;
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
 - other information, if necessary.

- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (see subclause 4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], the SMF shall set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
 - N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in subclause 8.2.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

If the SMF finds the PDU session already activated when receiving the request in step 1, the SMF shall delete the N3 tunnel information and update the UPF accordingly (see step 8a of subclause 4.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

If the SMF cannot proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (e.g. if the PDU session corresponds to a PDU session of SSC mode 2 and the SMF decides to change the PDU Session Anchor), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

- upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.
- 3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN, including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or
 - N2 SM information including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU sessions.

Upon receipt of this request, the SMF shall:

- update the UPF with the 5G-AN's F-TEID and set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATED, if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or
- consider that the activation of the UP connection has failed and set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED" otherwise.
- 4. The SMF shall then return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute representing the final state of the user plane connection.

5.2.2.3.2.3 Deactivation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to deactivate the User Plane connectivity of an existing PDU session, i.e. release the N3 tunnel, as follows.

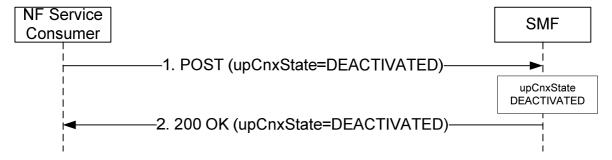


Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED;
 - user location, if modified;
 - cause of the user plane deactivation; the cause may indicate a cause received from the 5G-AN or due to an AMF internal event;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall deactivate release the N3 tunnel of the PDU session, set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED and return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.

5.2.2.3.3 Xn Handover

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint as follows.

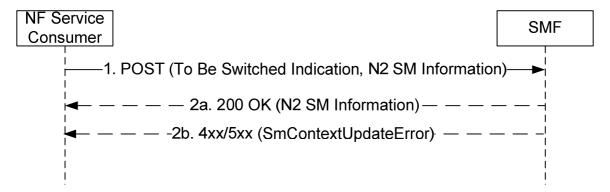


Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1: Xn handover

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - the indication that the PDU session is to be switched;
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Path Switch Request Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.21 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the new transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic);
 - user location associated to the PDU session;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with switching the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Path Switch Request Ack Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.22 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.4 N2 Handover

5.2.2.3.4.1 General

The hoState attribute of an SM context represents the handover state of the PDU session. The hoState attribute may take the following values:

- NONE: no handover is in progress for the PDU session;
- PREPARING: a handover is in preparation for the PDU session; SMF is preparing the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, i.e. the UPF's F-TEID is assigned for uplink traffic;
- PREPARED: a handover is prepared for the PDU session; SMF is updated for the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, with the target 5G-AN's F-TEID to be assigned for downlink traffic upon handover execution;
- COMPLETED: the handover is completed (successfully);
- CANCELLED: the handover is cancelled.

5.2.2.3.4.2 N2 Handover Preparation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of an existing PDU session, i.e. prepare the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

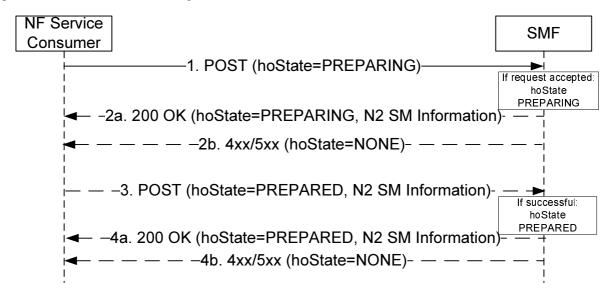


Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1: N2 Handover Preparation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to PREPARING;
 - target user location (e.g. target TAI or target RAN ID);
 - Target AMF ID, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (see subclause 4.9.1.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING;
 - N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see Handover Preparation procedure in subclause 8.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including (among others) the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

The SMF shall store the Target AMF ID, if received in the request, but the SMF shall still consider the AMF (previously) received in the amfId IE as the serving AMF for the UE.

2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the UE moves into a non-allowed service area), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

- hoState attribute set to NONE.
- 3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARED:
 - N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN, including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), if the target 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU session;
 - N2 SM information including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU sessions.
- 4a. If the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions, the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARED and return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute to PREPARED;
 - N2 SM information containing DL forwarding tunnel information to be sent to the source 5G-AN by the AMF (see step 11f of subclause 4.9.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

If indirect data forwarding applies, the SMF shall start an indirect data forwarding timer, to be used to release the resource of indirect data forwarding tunnel.

- 4b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session), the SMF shall set the hoState to NONE, release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, and return an error response as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:
 - hoState attribute set to NONE.

5.2.2.3.4.3 N2 Handover Execution

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to complete the execution the handover of an existing PDU session, upon being notified by the target 5G-AN that the handover to the target 5G-AN has been successful, as follows.



Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Execution

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to COMPLETED;
 - amfId set to the new serving AMF Id, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to COMPLETED.

The SMF shall complete the execution of the handover, e.g. switch the PDU session towards the downlink termination point for the user data received from the target 5G-AN (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored Target AMF ID.

5.2.2.3.4.4 N2 Handover Cancellation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to cancel the handover of an existing PDU session, e.g. upon receipt of such a request from the source 5G-AN, as follows.



Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Cancellation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to CANCELLED;
 - cause information;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to CANCELLED.

The SMF shall cancel the execution of the handover, e.g. release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored Target AMF ID.

5.2.2.3.5 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures

5.2.2.3.5.1 General

The handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access shall be supported as specified in subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. Such a handover may involve:

- the same AMF, or a target AMF in the same PLMN as the source AMF (see subclauses 4.9.2.1, 4.9.2.2, 4.9.2.3.1 and 4.9.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]); or
- a target AMF in a different PLMN than the source AMF (see subclauses 4.9.2.3.2 and 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

For a Home-Routed PDU session, the target AMF may be located in the VPLMN, or in the HPLMN when the N3IWF is in the HPLMN.

5.2.2.3.5.2 Handover of a PDU session without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN

In these scenarios, the same V-SMF is used before and after the handover.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, as follows.

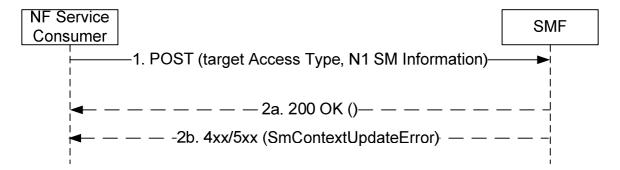


Figure 5.2.2.3.5.2-1: Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the anType attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with handing over the PDU session to the target access type, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:
 - N1 SM Information to reject the UE request.

5.2.2.3.6 Inter-AMF change or mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. new AMF) shall inform the SMF that it has taken over the role of serving the UE (e.g. it has taken the responsibility of the signalling towards the UE), when so required by 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], as follows.

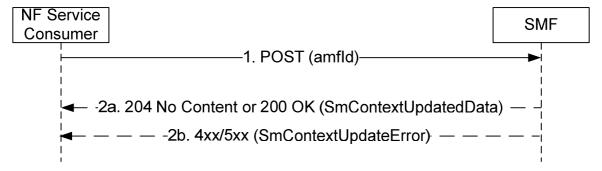


Figure 5.2.2.3.6-1: Inter-AMF change or mobility

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall update the SMF with the new serving AMF, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - amfId set to the new serving AMF Id;
 - other information, if necessary, e.g. to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session (see subclause 5.2.2.3.2.2).
- 2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.7 RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to transfer QoS flows to and from Secondary RAN node, or more generally, handle a NG-RAN PDU Session Resource Modify Indication, as follows.

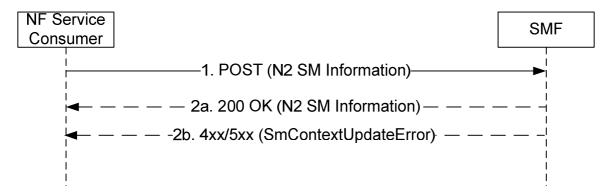


Figure 5.2.2.3.7-1: RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to modify the PDU session, as requested by the NG-RAN, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.19 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer information for the QoS flows of this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEIDs for downlink traffic);
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.20 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the list of QoS flows which were modified successfully.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, including:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.20 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the list of QoS flows which failed to be modified.

5.2.2.3.8 EPS to 5GS Handover using N26 interface

5.2.2.3.8.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, following the same requirements as specified for N2 handover in subclause 5.2.2.3.4 with the modifications specified in this subclause.

5.2.2.3.8.2 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.2 shall apply with the following modifications.

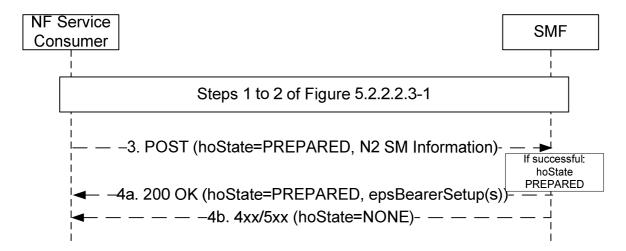


Figure 5.2.2.3.8.2-1: EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

- 1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3-1.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 3. Same as step 3 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1.
- 4a. Same as step 4 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1, with the following modifications:

The 200 OK response shall not include N2 SM information for DL forwarding tunnel setup, but shall additionally contain:

- the epsBearerSetup IE(s), containing the list of EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to the 5GS and the CN tunnel information for data forwarding, generated based on the list of accepted QFI(s) received from the 5G-RAN;
- 4b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.8.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.3 shall apply, with the following modifications.

In step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1, for a Home Routed PDU session, the SMF shall complete the execution of the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the H-SMF in order to switch the PDU session towards the V-UPF (see subclause 5.2.2.8.2.3).

5.2.2.3.8.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Cancellation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.4 shall apply.

5.2.2.3.9 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to establish indirect data forwarding tunnels during a 5GS to EPS handover, as follows.

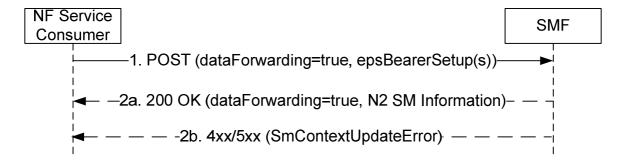


Figure 5.2.2.3.9-1: 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (data forwarding tunnels setup)

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to true;
 - EPS bearer contexts received from the MME in the Forward Relocation Response.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall map the EPS bearers for Data Forwarding to the 5G QoS flows based on the association between the EPS bearer ID(s) and QFI(s) for the QoS flow(s), and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information providing the 5G-AN with the CN transport layer address and tunnel endpoint (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID) for Data Forwarding and the QoS flows for Data Forwarding for this PDU session.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to release indirect data forwarding tunnels, as follows.



Figure 5.2.2.3.9-2: 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (data forwarding tunnels release)

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to false.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall release the resources used for indirect data forwarding, and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to false.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.10 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the release IE set to true;
- the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.4 Release SM Context service operation

5.2.2.4.1 General

The Release SM Context service operation shall be used to release the SM Context of a given PDU session, in the SMF, or in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, in the following procedures:

- UE initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated deregistration;
- Network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release when there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the AMF or when a required user plane security enforcement cannot be fulfilled by the NG-RAN;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover for a Home Routed PDU session, to release the SM context in the V-SMF only.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall release the SM Context of a given PDU session by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1.

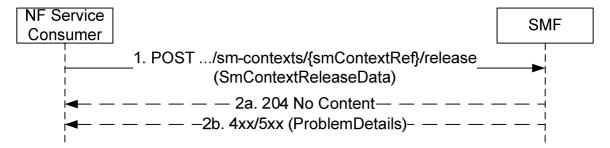


Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1: SM context release

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be deleted. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the SMF.
 - For a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session, the POST request shall contain a vsmfReleaseOnly indication.
- 2a. On success, the SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.
 - If the POST request contains a vsmfReleaseOnly indication (i.e. for a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session), the V-SMF shall release its SM context and corresponding PDU session resource locally, i.e. without signalling towards the H-SMF.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall include a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.5 Notify SM Context Status service operation

5.2.2.5.1 General

The Notify SM Context Status service operation shall be used by the SMF to notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM context related to a PDU session (e.g. when the SM context is released) in the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure, when the PDU session establishment fails after the Create SM Context response (see subclause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or Network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. SMF initiated release.

The SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1.

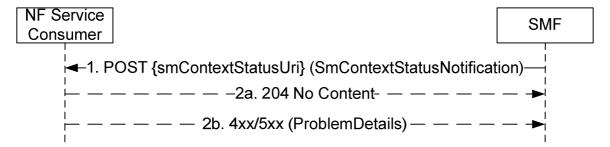


Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1: SM context status notification

- 1. The SMF shall send a POST request to the SM Context Status callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

If the SMF indicated in the request that the SM context resource is released, the NF Service Consumer shall release its association with the SMF for the PDU session and release the EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

5.2.2.6 Retrieve SM Context service operation

5.2.2.6.1 General

The Retrieve SM Context service operation shall be used to retrieve an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, from the SMF, or from the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall retrieve an SM context by using the HTTP POST method (retrieve custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1: SM context retrieval

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be retrieved. The POST request may contain a payload body with the following parameters:
 - target MME capabilities, if available, to allow the SMF to determine whether to include EPS bearer contexts for non-IP PDN type or not.
- 2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned; the payload body of the POST response shall contain the mapped EPS bearer contexts.

If the target MME capabilities were provided in the request parameters, and if the target MME supports the non-IP PDN type, the SMF shall return, for a PDU session with PDU session type "Ethernet" or "Unstructured", an EPS bearer context with the "non-IP" PDN type.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

5.2.2.7 Create service operation

5.2.2.7.1 General

The Create service operation shall be used to create an individual PDU session in the H-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment (see subclause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.2.3 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see subclause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see subclause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see subclause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall create a PDU session by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1.

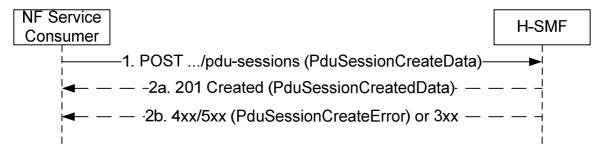


Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1: PDU session creation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the PDU sessions collection resource of the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - a representation of the individual PDU session resource to be created;
 - the Request Type IE, if it is received from the UE and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the Request Type may be included otherwise;
 - the vsmfId IE identifying the serving SMF;
 - the vcnTunnelInfo:

- the anType;
- a URI ({vsmfPduSessionUri}) representing the PDU session resource in the V-SMF, for possible use by the H-SMF to subsequently modify or release the PDU session.
- 2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain:
 - the representation describing the status of the request;
 - the QoS flow(s) to establish for the PDU session;
 - the epsPdnCnxInfo IE and, for each EPS bearer, an epsBearerInfo IE, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime;
 - the "Location" header containing the URI of the created resource.

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the DNN and PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new PDU session or emergency PDU session but instead update the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session and provide the representation of the updated PDU session or emergency PDU session in the response to the NF Service Consumer.

The NF Service Consumer shall store any epsPdnCnxInfo and EPS bearer information received from the H-SMF.

- 2b. On failure, , or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a PduSessionCreateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause that the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;
 - n1SmInfoToUe with any information to be sent to the UE (in the PDU Session Establishment Reject).

5.2.2.7.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
- the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

If the H-SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request, and if it can proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS, the H-SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following additional information:

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
- other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the H-SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the H-SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.7.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
- the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "true", to indicate that a handover preparation is in progress and the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

If the SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request, and if it can proceed with the procedure, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
- other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.

The SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "true" in the request.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the H-SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the H-SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.8 Update service operation

5.2.2.8.1 General

The Update service operation shall be used in HR roaming scenarios to:

- update an individual PDU session in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE;
- update an individual PDU session in the V-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.

It is invoked by the V-SMF in the following procedures:

- UE or visited network requested PDU session modification (see subclause 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS handover execution using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures (see subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for a Home Routed PDU session, without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN;
- All procedures requiring to provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE to the H-SMF.

It is invoked by the H-SMF in the following procedures:

- Home network requested PDU session modification (see subclause 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Home network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- All procedures requiring to provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.

5.2.2.8.2 Update service operation towards H-SMF

5.2.2.8.2.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE, by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

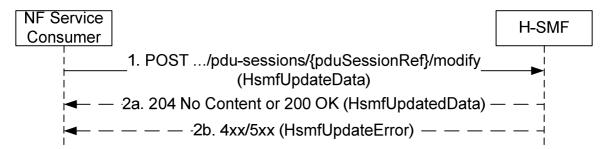


Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1: PDU session update towards H-SMF

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type;
 - the modification instructions and/or the information received by the V-SMF in N1 signalling from the UE.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a HsmfUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.2.2;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;
 - n1SmInfoToUe binary data, if the SMF needs to return NAS SM information which the V-SMF does not need to interpret;
 - the procedure transaction id that was that received in the request, if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification.

5.2.2.8.2.2 UE or visited network requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the UE, e.g. UE requested QoS rules, in an N1 SM container IE as specified in subclause 5.2.3.1, for a UE requested PDU session modification; or
- the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the visited network or the notifications initiated by the visited network, e.g. to report the release of QoS flow(s) or notifying QoS flow(s) whose targets QoS are no longer fulfilled, or to report that the user plane security enforcement with a value Preferred is not fulfilled or is fulfilled again, for a visited network requested PDU session modification;

5.2.2.8.2.3 UE requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.2.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids successfully handed over to 5GS;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore and the PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session.
- 2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "false" in the request.

5.2.2.8.2.5 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access (Home Routed PDU session)

For Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures, for a Home Routed PDU session, without AMF change or with the target AMF in the same PLMN, the requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain the anType set to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS.

The requestIndication IE shall be set to PDU_SES_MOB.

5.2.2.8.2.6 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF (Home Routed PDU session)

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL;
- the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.8.3 Update service operation towards V-SMF

5.2.2.8.3.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. H-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the V-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE, by using the HTTP "modify" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1: PDU session update towards V-SMF

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type;
 - the modification instructions and/or the information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information received by the V-SMF in N1 signalling from the UE.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause returned by the UE, if available;
 - n1SmInfoFromUe and/or unknownN1SmInfo binary data, if NAS SM information has been received from the UE that needs to be transferred to the H-SMF or that the V-SMF does not comprehend;
 - the procedure transaction id received from the UE, if available.

5.2.2.8.3.2 Home network requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

As part of the modification instructions, the NF Service Consumer may request to modify QoS parameters applicable at the PDU session level (e.g. modify the authorized Session AMBR values) or at the QoS flow level (e.g. modify the MFBR of a particular QoS flow).

The NF Service Consumer may request to establish, modify and/or release QoS flows by including the qosFlowsAddModifyRequestList IE and/or the qosFlowsReleaseRequestList IE in the payload body.

The NF Service Consumer may include epsBearerInfo IE(s), if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the EPS Bearer(s) information has changed (e.g. a new EBI has been assigned or the mapped EPS bearer QoS for an existing EBI has changed).

The NF Service Consumer may include the revokeEbiList IE to request the V-SMF to release some EBI(s) and delete any corresponding EPS bearer context stored in the V-SMF.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The V-SMF may accept all or only a subset of the QoS flows requested to be created or modified within the request.

The list of QoS flows which have been successfully setup or modified, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsAddModifyList IE and/or the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModifyList IE respectively.

If the NG-RAN rejects the establishment of a voice QoS flow due to EPS Fallback for IMS voice (see subclause 4.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the V-SMF shall return the cause indicating that "mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going" for the corresponding flow in the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModifyList IE.

The list of QoS flows which have been successfully released, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsReleaseList and/or qosFlowsFailedtoReleaseList IE respectively.

For a QoS flow which failed to be modified, the V-SMF shall fall back to the configuration of the QoS flow as it was configured prior to the reception of the PDU session update request from the NF Service Consumer.

The V-SMF shall store any EPS bearer information received from the H-SMF. If the revokeEbiList IE is present in the request, the V-SMF shall request delete the corresponding EPS bearer contexts and request the AMF to release the EBIs listed in this IE.

5.2.2.8.3.3 Home network requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.3.4 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS or from 5GS to EPC/ePDG

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The NF Service Consumer shall request the source V-SMF to release the resources in the VPLMN without sending a PDU session release command to the UE, by setting the requestIndication IE to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL and the Cause IE indicating "Release due to Handover", in the following scenarios:

- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see subclause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS (see subclause 4.11.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (see subclause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).
- 2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The V-SMF shall initiate the release of the PDU session if it receives the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL in the request; if the Cause IE indicates "Release due to Handover", the V-SMF shall not send a PDU session release command to the UE.

5.2.2.9 Release service operation

5.2.2.9.1 General

The Release service operation shall be used to request an immediate and unconditional deletion of an invidual PDU session resource in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.

It is invoked by the V-SMF in the following procedures:

- UE initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated deregistration;
- visited network requested PDU Session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release when there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the AMF or when a required user plane security enforcement cannot be fulfilled by the NG-RAN.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall release a PDU session in the H-SMF by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1.

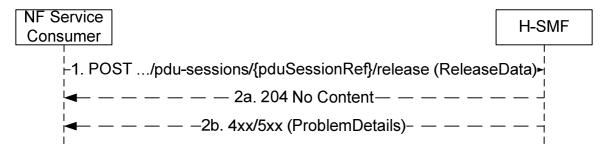


Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1: Pdu session release

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the H-SMF.
- 2a. On success, the H-SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.10 Notify Status service operation

5.2.2.10.1 General

The Notify Status service operation shall be used to notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of a PDU session (e.g. when the PDU session is released), in HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- Home network requested PDU Session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. H-SMF initiated release.

The H-SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.10-1.

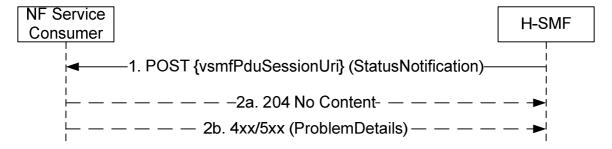


Figure 5.2.2.10-1: PDU session status notification

- The H-SMF shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload, with the status information.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

5.2.3 General procedures

5.2.3.1 Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and H-SMF for Home Routed PDU sessions

5.2.3.1.1 General

As specified in subclause 4.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], for Home Routed PDU sessions, there is NAS SM information that the V-SMF and H-SMF need to interpret, and NAS SM information that the V-SMF only needs to transfer between the UE and H-SMF but which it does not need to interpret.

NAS SM information that only needs to be transferred between the UE and H-SMF by the V-SMF can be extended in later versions or releases of the NAS specification, e.g. defining new fields or values within existing IEs, and the extensions should not impact the V-SMF.

Besides, in HR roaming scenarios, the V-SMF and H-SMF can comply to different versions or releases of the NAS specification. It should be possible to support new SM features only requiring support from the H-SMF without impacting the V-SMF, when the H-SMF complies with a more recent release than the V-SMF, e.g. defining new NAS SM IEs in signalling from the UE to the H-SMF and/or signalling from the H-SMF to the UE.

5.2.3.1.2 V-SMF Behaviour

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it only needs to transfer to the H-SMF (i.e. known IEs, and IEs that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies, that only need to be forwarded by the V-SMF) in n1SmInfoFromUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16 as specific IEs.

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it does not comprehend (i.e. unknown IEs, or known IEs to be interpreted by the V-SMF that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies) in unknownN1SmInfo binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

When receiving n1SmInfoToUe binary data in the HTTP payload from the H-SMF, the V-SMF shall parse all the N1 SM IEs received in the binary data and construct the NAS SM message to the UE according to 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. The V-SMF shall append unknown NAS SM IEs received in the binary data at the end of the NAS SM message it sends to the UE.

NOTE 2: The V-SMF can infer the length of an unknown IE based on the IEI value. See subclause 11.2.4 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8].

The V-SMF shall comprehend, and be able to encode at their right place in a given NAS message, all the IEs of the version of the NAS specification it implements that do not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF and which precede the last interpreted IE that the V-SMF implements in a NAS message.

NOTE 3: The V-SMF encodes comprehended IEs at their right place in the NAS SM message

5.2.3.1.3 H-SMF Behaviour

When receiving unknownN1SmInfo binary data in the HTTP payload from the V-SMF, the H-SMF shall process any N1 SM IE received in this binary data that do not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF. Other N1 SM IEs shall be dropped, e.g. IEs that the H-SMF comprehends but which require to be interpreted by the V-SMF.

The H-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information which the V-SMF does not need to interpret (i.e. that it only needs to transfer to the UE) in n1SmInfoToUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16 as specific IEs.

The NAS SM IEs in n1SmInfoToUe binary data shall be encoded in the same order as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].

N1 SM information which does not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF is information that is not defined as specific IEs over N16.

6 API Definitions

6.1 Nsmf PDUSession Service API

6.1.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nsmf-pdusession" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [14], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nsmf_PDUSession service shall comply with the OpenAPI [15] specification contained in Annex A.

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

6.1.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The JSON format shall be supported. The use of the JSON format (IETF RFC 8259 [11]) shall be signalled by the content type "application/json". See also subclause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Multipart messages shall also be supported (see subclause 6.1.2.4) using the content type "multipart/related", comprising:

- one JSON body part with the "application/json" content type; and
- one or two binary body parts with 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes.

The 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes defined in Table 6.1.2.2.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.2.2.2-1: 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes

content subtype	Description				
	Binary encoded payload, encoding NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in subclause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded).				
	Binary encoded payload, encoding a 5GS NAS message or 5G NAS IEs, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].				
	r content subtypes allows to describe the nature of the opaque payload NAS information) without having to rely on metadata in the JSON payload.				

See subclause 6.1.2.4 for the binary payloads supported in the binary body part of multipart messages.

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.1.2.3.1 General

In this release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall be supported, to transfer opaque N1 and/or N2 SMpayloads, in the following service operations (and HTTP messages):

- Create SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Update SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Create Request and Response (POST);
- Update Request and Response (POST(modify)).

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or two binary body parts comprising:

- an N1 SM payload, an N2 SM payload or both, over N11 (see subclause 6.1.6.4);
- one or two N1 SM payloads, over N16 (see subclause 6.1.6.4).

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [10]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json".

NOTE: The "root" body part (or "root" object) is the first body part the application processes when receiving a multipart/related message, see IETF RFC 2387 [10]. The default root is the first body within the multipart/related message. The "Start" parameter indicates the root body part, e.g. when this is not the first body part in the message.

For each binary body part in a HTTP multipart message, the binary body part shall include a Content-ID header (see IETF RFC 2045 [12]), and the JSON body part shall include an attribute, defined with the RefToBinaryData type, that contains the value of the Content-ID header field of the referenced binary body part.

Examples of multipart/related messages can be found in Annex B.

6.1.3 Resources

6.1.3.1 Overview

Figure 6.1.3.1-1 describes the resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API.

//{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1

/sm-contexts

/{smContextRef}

/modify

/release

/pdu-sessions

/{pduSessiontRef}

/modify

/release

Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API

NOTE: In the figure, a child node with a frame represents a sub-URI that has at least one supported operation associated; "modify", "retrieve" and "release" are custom operations associated to the invidual SM context or individual PDU session resource.

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM contexts collection	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts	POST	Create SM Context
	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Retrieve SM Context
Individual SM context	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update SM Context
Sivi context	{apiRoot}/ nsmf_pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release	release (POST)	Release SM Context
PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions	POST	Create
Individual PDU session	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu- sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update (initiated by V- SMF)
(H-SMF)	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu- sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release	release (POST)	Release
Individual PDU session	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify	modify (POST)	Updated (initiated by H- SMF)
(V-SMF)	{vsmfPduSessionUri}	POST	Notify Status

6.1.3.2 Resource: SM contexts collection

6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual SM contexts created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see subclause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextCreate Data	М	1	Representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextCreate dData	М	1	201 Created	Successful creation of an SM context.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - SNSSAI_DENIED - DNN_DENIED - PDUTYPE_DENIED - SSC_DENIED - SUBS_DENIED - DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED - HR_REQUIRED - OUT_OF_LADN_SA - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES - INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE - INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE_DNN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION- NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

6.1.3.3 Resource: Individual SM context

6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual SM context created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition			
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.			
smContextRef	SM context reference assigned by the SMF during the Create SM Context service operation.			

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operaration URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{resourceUri}/modify		POST Update SM Context service operation
{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release SM Context service operation.
{resourceUri}/retrieve	POST	Retrieve SM Context service operation

6.1.3.3.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.3.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual SM context resource and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextUpdat	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the SM context.
eData			

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextUpdatedData	С	01	200 OK	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF needs
				to return information in the response.
			204 No	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF does
			Content	not need to return information in the response.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	400 Bad	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Request	application error:
				- INVALID_MSG_FORMAT
				- MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT
				- MANDAT_IE_MISSING
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	403	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Forbidden	application error:
				- N1_SM_ERROR
				- N2_SM_ERROR
				- SUBS_DENIED
				- OUT_OF_LADN_SA
				- PRIO_SERVICES_ONLY
				- PSA_CHANGE
				- UNSPECIFIED
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	500	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Internal	application error:
			Server	- SYSTEM_FAILURE
			Error	- INSUFFIC_RES
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	М	1	503	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Service	application error:
			Unavailable	- DNN_CONGESTION
				- S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION- NF_CONGESTION
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.3.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextReleas	С	01	Representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM
eData			context.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
			204 No Content	Successful release of an SM context.
ProblemDetails	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.3.4.4 Operation: retrieve

6.1.3.3.4.4.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation retrieves an individual SM context resource from the SMF, or from the V-SMF in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SmContextRetriev	0	01	Optional parameters used to retrieve the SM context, e.g. target MME
eData			capabilities.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextRetrie vedData	М	1	200 OK	Successful retrieval of the SM context.
ProblemDetails	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - TARGET_MME_CAP - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.5 Resource: PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)

6.1.3.5.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual PDU sessions created in the H-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see subclause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.

6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.5.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
PduSessionCreat	М	1	Representation of the PDU session to be created in the H-SMF.
eData			

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
PduSessionCreat	М	1	201	Successful creation of a PDU session.
edData			Created 307	Temporary redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session
			Temporary	Establishment. The response should include a Location header
			Redirect	field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative
			r to an oot	URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
			308	Permanent redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session
			Permanent	Establishment. The response should include a Location header
			Redirect	field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative
				URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
PduSessionCreat	М	1	400 Bad	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError			Request	application error:
				- INVALID_MSG_FORMAT
				- MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT
				- MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat	М	1	403	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError	IVI	'	Forbidden	application error:
OE1101			l Orbiddon	- N1_SM_ERROR
				- SNSSAI_DENIED
				- DNN_DENIED
				- PDUTYPE_DENIED
				- SSC_DENIED
				- SUBS_DENIED
				- DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED
				- PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED
				- SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED
				- UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat	М	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError	IVI		Found	application error:
02.110.			Carra	- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat	М	1	500 Internal	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError			Server Error	application error:
				- SYSTEM_FAILURE
				- INSUFFIC_RES
				- INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE
				- INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE_DNN
PduSessionCreat	N 4	1	EO2 Comico	See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError	IVI	1	503 Service Unavailable	application error:
EEHOI			Ullavallable	- DNN_CONGESTION
				- S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION
				- NF_CONGESTION
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat	М	1	504	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
eError			Gateway	application error:
			Timeout	- PEER_NOT_RESPONDING
				- NETWORK_FAILURE
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.5.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.5.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operaration URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
n/a		

6.1.3.6 Resource: Individual PDU session (H-SMF)

6.1.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the H-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.
pduSessionRef	PDU session reference assigned by the H-SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.6.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.6.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.6.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description		
{resourceUri}/modify		POST	Update service operation	
{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release service	e operation.	

6.1.3.6.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.6.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
HsmfUpdateData	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
HsmfUpdatedData	С	01	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the H-SMF needs to return information in the response.
			204 No	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session,
			Content	when the H-SMF does not need to return information in the response.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - SUBS_DENIED - PSA_CHANGE - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION - NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.6.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.6.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ReleaseData	С	01	Representation of the data to be sent to the H-SMF when releasing the PDU
			session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
			204 No	Successful release of a PDU session.
			Content	
ProblemDetails	M	1	400 Bad	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Request	application error:
				- INVALID_MSG_FORMAT
				- MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT
				- MANDAT_IE_MISSING
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Forbidden	application error:
				- UNSPECIFIED
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	500 Internal	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Server Error	application error:
				- SYSTEM_FAILURE
				- INSUFFIC_RES
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	503 Service	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Unavailable	application error:
				- NF_CONGESTION
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.7 Resource: Individual PDU session (V-SMF)

6.1.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the V-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {vsmfPduSessionUri}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
vsmfPduSessionUri	PDU session reference assigned by the V-SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.7.3.1 POST

This method sends a status notification to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
StatusNotification	М	1	Representation of the status notification.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
			204 No Content	Successful notification of status change
ProblemDetails	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.7.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.7.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.7.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify	POST	Update service operation (initiated by H-SMF)

6.1.3.7.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.7.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.7.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation modifies an individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF, in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
VsmfUpdateData	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VsmfUpdatedDat	М	1	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session,
а				when the V-SMF needs to return information in the response.
			204 No	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session,
			Content	when the V-SMF does not need to return information in the
				response.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	400 Bad	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Request	application error:
				- INVALID_MSG_FORMAT
				- MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT
				- MANDAT_IE_MISSING
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	403	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Forbidden	application error:
				- N1_SM_ERROR
				- UNSPECIFIED
				- UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE
				- UE_NOT_RESPONDING
				- REJECTED_BY_UE
				- REJ_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY
				- HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS
	<u> </u>			See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
	<u> </u>			See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	500 Internal	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Server Error	application error:
				- SYSTEM_FAILURE
				- INSUFFIC_RES
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	503 Service	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Unavailable	application error:
				- NF_CONGESTION
V (1) 1 (F	ļ.,		50.4	See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	504	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Gateway	application error:
			Timeout	- PEER_NOT_RESPONDING
				- NETWORK_FAILURE
	1			See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

6.1.5 Notifications

6.1.5.1 General

This subclause specifies the notifications provided by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The delivery of notifications shall be supported as specified in subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for Server-initiated communication.

Table 6.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM context status notification	{smContextStatusUri} (NF Service Consumer provided callback reference)	POST	Notify SM Context Status

6.1.5.2 SM Context Status Notification

6.1.5.2.1 Description

If the NF Service Consumer (e.g AMF) has provided the callback URI for getting notified about change of SM context status, the SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer when the SM context status information is updated.

6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition

The POST method shall be used for SM context status notification and the URI shall be the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification.

Resource URI: {smContextStatusUri}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-2, and support of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.1.5.2-3.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextStatus	М	1	Representation of the SM context status notification.
Notification			

Table 6.1.5.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
			204 No Content	Successful notification of the SM context status change
ProblemDetails	M	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - INVALID_MSG_FORMAT - MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT - MANDAT_IE_MISSING See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - SYSTEM_FAILURE - INSUFFIC_RES See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - NF_CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.6 Data Model

6.1.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nsmf service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nsmf specific Data Types

SmContextCreateData 6.1.6.2.2 Information within Create SM Context Reguest SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.3 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.4 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Response SmContextRequest 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Release SM Context Request Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Release SM Context Status Request Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response From Institute Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response from Institute Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from Institute Profession CreateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from Institute Profession SM	Data type	Section defined	Description
SmContextCreatedData 6.1.6.2.4 Information within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateOtata 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Request SmContextUpdateOtata 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Response SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SmContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request Information within Retrieve SM Context Request SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PauSessionCreateOData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PauSessionCreateOData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response Pm H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Release Request Namiformation within Release Request PauS PauS PauS PauS PauS PauS PauS PauS			
SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Request SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SM Context Request 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SM Context Request 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request SM Context Status Request 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Update Response from H-SMF PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Release Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.1 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Open StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow togetate to be created or modified QoSFlowReleaseRequesittem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QoSFlowReleaseRequesittem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QoSFlowReleaseRequesittem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QoSFlowReleaseRequesittem 6.1.6.2.23 GSR QoS flow information QoSFlowReleaseRequesitem 6.1.6.2.23 GSR QoS flow Information QoSFlowReleaseRequesitem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a PDU Session QoSFlowReleaseRequesitem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a PDU Session QoSFlowReleaseRequesitem 6.1.6.2.25 GSR QoSFlowReleaseRequesitem 6.1.6.2.26 QSR QoSFl			
SmContextUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response SM Context Release Data 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request SM Context Request 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Retrieve SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response From H-SMF Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response From H-SMF Information within Update Response From V-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request Response Information Within Notify Status Request R			
SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SMContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Response HamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response HamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response from H-SMF HamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from Y-SMF VamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from Y-SMF VamfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Notify Status Request OasFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow to setup OasFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup OasFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified OasFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released OasFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information OasFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.25 QoS flow opening on the released Qos flow Notification related to a QoS flow DynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS flow information OasFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response OasFlowPoping Gas flow Poping SM Poping S			
SMContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request PauSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PauSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Request PauSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Request Without Paus PauSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response PauSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Response From H-SMF WismfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From V-SMF VismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response From V-SMF VismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Notify Status Request WismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request WismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GorgosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 QoS flow profile GorgosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.24 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 QoS flow information QosFlowRotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow DosFlowProfile GorgosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.25 QoS flow information QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.25 QoS flow information QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.25 QoS flow information QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.25 QoS flow information from H-SMF QoS Characteristics for a standardized or not preconfigured SQ flor downlink and uplink. NonDynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.26 Turnel Information within Retrieve SM Context Response From QoSFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfile			
SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response for H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response from H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response from W-SMF Information Within Update Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Notify Status Request 0 DosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Information Within Notify Status Request 0 DosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Information Within Response from W-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.22 Information Within Response Information Operation Opera		011101210	
PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.21 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information Within Retrieve SM Context Response 8.1.6.2.2.3 Error within Update SM Context Response 9.2.2.2 Error Within Update SM Context Response 9.2.2.	SMContextRetrieveData	6.1.6.2.7	Information within Retrieve SM Context Request
PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.21 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.1 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information Within Native VsmfUpdateGData 7.0.2.2.2 Information Within Retrieve SM Context Response 8.1.6.2.2.3 Error within Update SM Context Response 9.2.2.2 Error Within Update SM Context Response 9.2.2.	SmContextStatusNotification	6.1.6.2.8	Information within Notify SM Context Status Request
HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowNetupItem 6.1.6.2.29 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowMdModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.23 GSR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow DynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not pre- configured SQI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPadnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.38 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.39 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.31 EPS Date To Cre	PduSessionCreateData	6.1.6.2.9	
HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowNetupItem 6.1.6.2.29 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowMdModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.23 GSR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow DynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not pre- configured SQI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPadnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.38 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.39 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.31 EPS Date To Cre	PduSessionCreatedData	6.1.6.2.10	Information within Create Response
HsmftlpdatedData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmftlpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmftlpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmftlpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmftlpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request Information within Update Response from V-SMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request Information Within Update Response from V-SMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request Information Update Response from V-SMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information Update Response from V-SMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information UpdateData 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowAddModifyRequestIttem 6.1.6.2.22 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.23 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.23 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.23 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.23 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.23 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.24 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.25 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.25 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.25 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.25 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.26 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.26 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.27 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.28 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.29 UpdateData 0.1.6.2.30 Update	HsmfUpdateData		
ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Status Neguest (1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request (1.6.2.18 Information within Notify Status Request (1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request (1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request (1.6.2.19 Information Within Notify Status Request (1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem (1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem (1.6.2.22 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowReleaseRequestItem (1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile (1.6.2.23 QoS flow Information (1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow QosFlowNotifyItem (1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Qos Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured SQI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi (1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured SQI for downlink and uplink. Information (1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session StatusInfo (1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session (1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session (1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session (1.6.2.23 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem (1.6.2.35 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem (1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response (1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response (1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response (1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response (1.6.2.36 Error within Create Response (1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response (1.6.2.38 EPS Bearer Information			
HsmftUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Notify Status Request towards V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request CosFlowWeb 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow within Notify Status Request CosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup Individual QoS flow to setup Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified OsoFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnel Information 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS BDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Size Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Update Response From V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.39 Eps Bearer Information Identifier EpsBearer Container 6.1.6.2.30 EPS Bearer on Connection Centainer from SMF to AMF EpsBearer Independent Identifier EpsBearer Container 6.1.6.3.3 User Plan		6.1.6.2.13	
VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request 0.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow 1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow 1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup 1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup 1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QoSFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QoSFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow profile 2.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow profile 2.6.2.22 QoS flow profile 3.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information 3.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.24 QoS flow profile 3.1.6.2.25 QoS flow profile 3.1.6.2.26 QoS flow profile 4.1.6.2.26 QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.27 QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.29 QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.29 QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.29 QoS flow information 4.1.6.2.20 QoS flow in			
VsmftUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAdModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAdModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured SQI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured SQI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information Status Info 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfo			
StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request	•		
QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual Qos flow QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual Qos flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowAdelasseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual Qos flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 Qos flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR Qos flow information QosFlowBotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5OI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5OI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS DPD Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNoti			
QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual Qos flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual Qos flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual Qos flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR Qos flow profile GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.23 GBR Qos flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.25 Qos Characteristics for a Qos flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 Qos Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 Qos Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
QosFlowAddModffyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow DynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyltem 6.1.6.2.33 EIT or within Create SM Context Response SmCont			
QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow DynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5Q1 for downlink and uplink. NonDynamicSqi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5Q1 for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error wi			
QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.26 QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.28 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellnfo StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsBdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 EIS to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.33 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response MmCapabilities 6.1.6.2.39			
GbrQosFlowInformation GosFlowNotifyItem G.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information GosFlowNotifyItem G.1.6.2.25 Qos Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi G.1.6.2.26 Gos Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData G.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo G.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo G.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError G.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo G.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo G.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem G.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session SmContextCreateError G.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError G.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError G.1.6.2.37 Error within Create SM Context Response MmeCapabilities G.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid G.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsPBearerId G.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsPBearerId G.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsPBearerId G.1.6.3.3 EPS DN Connection SMF to AMF UpdCayState G.1.6.3.3 EPS DN Connection Identifier EpsPBearerId G.1.6.3.3 EPS DN Connection Identifier EpsPBearerId G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container G.1.6.3.4 Handover State G.1.6.3.5 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container G.1.6.3.6 EPS Bearer Information from SMF to AMF UpCnxState G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Information Identifier EpsPBearerOntainer G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container From SMF to AMF EpsBearerId G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container G.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id Endown Information			
QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow			
Dynamic5qi 6.1.6.2.25 QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. OoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.26 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo SmcontextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response MContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities BackupAmfInfo 6.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Id EpsBearer Container 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State Request Type 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
Configured SQI for downlink and uplink. NonDynamic5qi Cos Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 50 for downlink and uplink.	·		
NonDynamic5qi	Dynamicoqi	0.1.0.2.20	
SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities AlackupAmfInfo 6.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State Request Type 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource	NonDynamic5gi	616226	OoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured
SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.33 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerId<	Trong ynamicodi	0.1.0.2.20	
TunnelInfo StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Update SM Context Response For Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create SM Context Response McontextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities BackupAmfInfo 6.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId dentifier ProcedureTransaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Container 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource	SMContextRetrievedData	616227	
StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session			
VsmfUpdateError EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response MmeCapabilities BackupAmfInfo 6.1.6.2.39 Bupported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 FPS Bearer Id EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState HoState 6.1.6.3.3 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication RequestIndication Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
EpsPdnCnxInfo6.1.6.2.31EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMFEpsBearerInfo6.1.6.2.32EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMFPduSessionNotifyItem6.1.6.2.33Notification related to a PDU sessionEbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource	Ctataonno	0.1.0.2.20	Claired of Civi context of Ci i Be coccion
EpsPdnCnxInfo6.1.6.2.31EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMFEpsBearerInfo6.1.6.2.32EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMFPduSessionNotifyItem6.1.6.2.33Notification related to a PDU sessionEbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource	VsmfUpdateError	6.1.6.2.30	Error within Update Response from V-SMF
EpsBearerInfo6.1.6.2.32EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMFPduSessionNotifyItem6.1.6.2.33Notification related to a PDU sessionEbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
PduSessionNotifyItem6.1.6.2.33Notification related to a PDU sessionEbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF
EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities BackupAmfInfo 6.1.6.2.39 Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMF GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 5.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
SmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer ldEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
SmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
PduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
MmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesBackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
BackupAmfInfo6.1.6.2.39Supported GUAMIs and the related back up AMFGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
GtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 5.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
EpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatusStatus of SM context or PDU session resource			
EpsBearerId EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 5.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 5.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource	•		
RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 5.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			Request Indication in Undate (SM context) service
Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource	. toquodinaloulon	3.1.0.0.0	operation.
Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource	NotificationCause	6.1.6.3.7	Cause for generating a notification
ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource			
	DnnSelectionMode	6.1.6.3.10	DNN Selection Mode

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nsmf service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nsmf service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nsmf re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Unsigned 32-bit integers
lpv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv4 Address
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv6 Prefix
Úri	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Uniform Resource Identifier
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Subscription Permanent Identifier
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Permanent Equipment Identifier
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	General Public Subscription Identifier
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Access Type (3GPP or non-3GPP access)
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Supported features
Qfi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS Flow Identifier
pduSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Identifier
pduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Type
Ambr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate
5qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5G QoS Identifier
Arp	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Allocation and Retention Priority
ReflectiveQosAttribute	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Reflective QoS Attribute
5qiPriorityLevel	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5QI Priority Level
ArpPriorityLevel	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	ARP Priority Level
PacketDelayBudget	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Packet Delay Budget
PacketErrorRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Packet Error Rate
PacketLossRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Packet Loss Rate
DelayCritical	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Indicates whether a GBR QoS flow is delay critical or not.
AverWindow	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Averaging Window
MaxDataBurstVol	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Maximum Data Burst Volume
DelayCritical	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Delay Critical
NotificationControl	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Notification Control
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Data Network Name
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
NfInstanceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NF Instance Identifier
UserLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Location
TimeZone	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Time Zone
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Error description
UpSecurity	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Plane Security Policy Enforcement information
RefToBinaryData	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Cross-Reference to binary data encoded within a binary body
		part in an HTTP multipart message.
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Globally Unique AMF ID
AmfName	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	AMF Name
PresenceState	3GPP TS 29.518 [20]	Indicates the UE presence in or out of a LADN service area

6.1.6.2 Structured data types

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

Allowed structures are: array, object.

6.1.6.2.2 Type: SmContextCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
supi	Supi	С	01	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is emergency registered and UICCless. When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI; - false (default): authenticated SUPI.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and it is either UIClless or the SUPI is not authenticated. For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the PDU Session ID.
dnn	Dnn	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested DNN.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the allowed NSSAI.
hplmnSnssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the HPLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the subscribed S-NSSAI corresponding to the SNSSAI value included in the sNssai IE.
servingNfld	NfInstanceId	М	1	This IE shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. serving AMF).
guami	Guami	С	01	This IE shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI. It shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF.
requestType	RequestType	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request relates to an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. It may be present otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether the request refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency PDU session.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present and reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2), except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26.
anType	AccessType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the DNN corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.

ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE location information, if it is available.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is available.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp. This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
smContextStatusUri	Uri	М	1	This IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of SM context status.
hSmfUri	Uri	С	01	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios. When present, it shall contain the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the selected H-SMF. The URI shall be formatted as specified in subclause 6.1.1.
oldPduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if this information is received from the UE. When present, it shall contain the old PDU Session ID received from the UE. See subclauses 4.3.2.2.1 and 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
pduSessionsActivateList	array(PduSessio nId)	С	0N	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using the N26 interface, if received in the Registration Request from the UE. When present, it shall be set as received in the Registration Request. It indicates all the PDU session(s) requested to be re-activated by the UE.
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxCont ainer	С	01	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain an MME/SGSN UE EPS PDN connection including the EPS bearer context(s).
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface, to request the preparation of a handover of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.3.
additionalHsmfUri	array(Uri)	0	0N	This IE may be present in HR roaming scenarios. When present, it shall contain an array of URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the additional H-SMFs discovered by the AMF for the given DNN, hplmnSnssai and for this PDU session. If provided, the V-SMF shall use these additional H-SMF(s) if the V-SMF is not able to receive any response from the H-SMF identified by hSmfUri. The URI shall be formatted as specified in subclause 6.1.1.
pcfld	NfInstanceId	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the PCF selected by the AMF for the UE (for Access and Mobility Policy Control); it shall be the V-PCF in LBO roaming and the H-PCF in HR roaming.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur es	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.
selMode	DnnSelectionMod e	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate whether the requested DNN corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription.

backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmf	С	0N	This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer
	Info)			is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF
				management without UDSF for the following cases:
				- First interaction with SMF.
				- Modification of the BackupAmfInfo.

6.1.6.2.3 Type: SMContextCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type SmContextCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present, for a HR PDU session, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session in the Home PLMN.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.2.
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN.
n2SmInfoType	Uinteger	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall carry the numeric code of the NG AP IE type defined in ASN.1, for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpmap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare an EPS to 5GS handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.3.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur es	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.

6.1.6.2.4 Type: SMContextUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the SMF or if it has changed. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
servingNfld	Nfinstanceld	С	01	This IE shall be present upon inter-AMF change or mobility, or upon a N2 handover execution with AMF change. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. AMF).
smContextStatusUri	Uri	С	01	This IE shall be present if the servingNfld IE is present. When present, this IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of SM context status.
guami	Guami	С	01	This IE shall be present if the servingNfld of AMF is present. When present, it shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.
backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmf Info)	С	0N	This IE shall be included for the modification of the BackupAmfInfo if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF.
anType	AccessType	С	01	This IE shall be present upon a change of Access Network Type. When present, this IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	С	01	This IE shall be present during a Service Request procedure (see subclause 5.2.2.3.2.2) if the DNN of the PDU session corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Location has changed and needs to be reported to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the UE location information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the UE Time Zone.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non- 3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp. This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present to request the activation or the deactivation of the user plane connection of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present to request the preparation, execution or cancellation of a handover of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.

toBeSwitched	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an Xn Handover (see subclause 5.2.2.3.3) to request to switch the PDU session to a new downlink N3 tunnel endpoint.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: request to switch to the PDU session.
				- false (default): no request to switch the PDU session.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information has been received from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	Uinteger	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall carry the numeric code of the NG AP IE type defined in ASN.1, for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
targetServingNfld	NfInstanceId	С	01	This IE shall be present during a N2 handover preparation with AMF change. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the target serving NF (e.g. AMF).
dataForwarding	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.9 during a 5GS to EPS handover. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: indirect data forwarding is required; - false (default): indirect data forwarding is not required.
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearer Container)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during a 5GS to EPS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully setup in EPS.
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerI d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present to request the SMF to revoke some EBIs (see subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
release	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be used to indicate a network initiated PDU session release is requested. This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.10 during P-CSCF restoration procedure.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: PDU session release is required; - false (default): PDU session release is not required.
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification, e.g. the cause for requesting to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session.

6.1.6.2.5 Type: SMContextUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare, execute or cancel a handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.
releaseEbiList	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the SMF determines that some EBIs are not needed. When present, it shall contain the EBIs to be released.
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information needs to be sent to the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	Uinteger	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall carry the numeric code of the NG AP IE type defined in ASN.1, for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearer Container)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to 5GS.
dataForwarding	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if it was present in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.9.

6.1.6.2.6 Type: SMContextReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type SmContextReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested SM context release.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp. This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
vsmfReleaseOnly	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present and set to "true" during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: release the SM context and PDU session in the V-SMF only; - false (default): release the SM context and PDU session in V-SMF and H-SMF.

6.1.6.2.7 Type: SMContextRetrieveData

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrieveData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
targetMmeCap	MmeCapabilities	C	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When
				present, it shall contain the target MME capabilities.

6.1.6.2.8 Type: SMContextStatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type SmContextStatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain status information about the SM
				context

6.1.6.2.9 Type: PduSessionCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
supi	Supi	С	01	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is emergency registered and UICCless. When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI; - false (default): authenticated SUPI.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and it is either UIClless or the SUPI is not authenticated. For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall contain the PDU Session ID, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface.
dnn	Dnn	М	1	This IE shall contain the requested DNN.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI mapped to the HPLMN S-NSSAI by the VPLMN.
vsmfld	NfInstanceId	М	1	This IE shall contain the identifier of the serving SMF.
requestType	RequestType	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request relates to an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. It may be present otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether the request refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency PDU session.
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer Id(s) received from the MME.
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16], received from the MME.
vsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	М	1	This IE shall include the URI representing the PDU session in the V-SMF.
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side.
anType	AccessType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE location information, if it is available.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is available.

	In a c	_	10.4	A LPC LIET C
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp. This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur es	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.
hPcfld	NfInstanceId	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the H-PCF selected by the AMF for the UE (for Access and Mobility Policy Control).
hoPreparationIndication	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.
				 false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW- C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo.
				It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface.
selMode	DnnSelectionMod e	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate whether the requested DNN corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription.

6.1.6.2.10 Type: PduSessionCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
pduSessionType	PduSessionType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the selected PDU type.
sscMode	string	М	1	This IE shall indicate the SSC mode applicable to
				the PDU session.
				When present, it shall be encoded as one character
				in hexadecimal representation, taking a value of "0"
				to "9" or "A" to "F", representing the 4 bits of the
				SSC mode value of the SSC mode IE specified in
				subclause 9.8.4.10 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
				Example: SSC mode 3 shall be encoded as "3".
				See NOTE.
hcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information on the
				home CN side.
sessionAmbr	Ambr	M	1	This IE shall contain the Session AMBR granted to
				the PDU session.
qosFlowsSetupList	array(QosFlowSe	М	1N	This IE shall contain the set of QoS flow(s) to
	tupItem)			establish for the PDU session. It shall contain at
				least the Qos flow associated to the default Qos rule.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
				mode mobility or handover preparation using the
				N26 interface.
				When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
				mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI assigned
				to the PDU session in the Home PLMN.
enablePauseCharging	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present, based on operator's policy,
				to enable the use of Pause of Charging for the PDU
				session (see subclause 4.4.4 of
				3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).
				When present, it shall be set as follows:
				- true: enable Pause of Charging;
				- false (default): disable Pause of Charging.
	Inc. (4 A adadus	_	01	This IF shall be present if the LLCMF seeings a LIF
uelpv4Address	lpv4Addr	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF assigns a UE
CDrafiv	In CDrofiv		01	IPv4 address to the PDU session.
uelpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF assigns a UE
n 4 Credin fo Toldo	DefTeDinem/Dete	_	0.4	IPv6 prefix to the PDU session.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send
				N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to
				be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE
				shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see
an a Dala Casalanta	En a Dela Cassilada	_	0.4	subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	С	01	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be
anaDaawawk f			4 N	moved to EPS during its lifetime.
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerI	С	1N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be
	nfo)	_	0.4	moved to EPS during its lifetime.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional
	es	-	0.4	feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.
upSecurity	UpSecurity	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the security
				policy for integrity protection and encryption for the
	1	<u> L</u>		user plane of the PDU session.
NOTE: This IE contain	ins intormation that th	ne V-	SMF only need	ds to transfer to the UE (without interpretation). It is

NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF only needs to transfer to the UE (without interpretation). It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the Selected SSC mode IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Accept message.

6.1.6.2.11 Type: HsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
requestIndication	RequestIndicatio n	М	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	С	1	This IE shall be present if the N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side provided earlier to the H-SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall contain the new N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side.
anType	AccessType	С	01	This IE shall be present during if the Access Network Type provided earlier to the H-SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall indicate the new Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Location has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the new UE location information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time Zone.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non- 3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp. This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
pauseCharging	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF enabled the use of Pause Pause of Charging for the PDU session during the PDU session establishment and Pause of Charging needs to be started or stopped (see subclause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows:
				- true: to Start Pause of Charging;- false: to Stop Pause of Charging.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if the requestIndication indicates a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
qosFlowsRelNotifyList	array(QosFlowIte m)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been released.
qosFlowsNotifyList	array(QosFlowNo tifyItem)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the QoS targets for GBR QoS flow(s) are not fulfilled anymore or when they are fulfilled again.

NotifyList	array(PduSessio nNotifyItem)	С	0N	Description of notifications related to the PDU session. This IE shall be present if the NG-RAN has established user plane resources for the PDU session that do not fulfil the User Plane Security Enforcement with a value Preferred, or when the user plane security enforcement is fulfilled again.
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerI d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer Id(s)successfully handed over to 5GS.
hoPreparationIndication	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation and handover execution using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.
				- false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo.
				It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface.
				It shall be set to "false" during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface.
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present to request the H-SMF to revoke some EBIs (see subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.6 during P-CSCF restoration procedure for home-routed PDU session. When present, this IE shall indicate the cause of the requested modification.

6.1.6.2.12 Type: HsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send
				N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to
				be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE
				shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see
				subclause 6.1.6.4.4).

6.1.6.2.13 Type: ReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type ReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is
				available. When present, this IE shall indicate the
				cause for the requested PDU session release.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available.
				When present, it shall contain the UE location
				information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available.
				When present, it shall contain the UE location
				information.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location.
				This IE may be present, if anType previously
				reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP
				access user location information is available.
				When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP
				access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp.
				This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is
				present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time
				when the addUeLocation information was acquired.

6.1.6.2.14 Type: HsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).

NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Reject message.

6.1.6.2.15 Type: VsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
requestIndication	RequestIndicatio n	М	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.
sessionAmbr	Ambr	С	1	This IE shall be present if the Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session is modified. When present, it shall contain the new Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session.
qosFlowsAddModRequ estList	array(QosFlowAd dModifyRequestIt em)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be established or modified.
qosFlowsRelRequestLis t	array(QosFlowRe leaseRequestIte m)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be released.
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerI nfo)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the ePSBearerInfo has changed. When present, it shall only include epsBearerInfo IE(s) for new EBI or for EBIs for which the epsBearerInfo has changed. The complete epsBearerInfo shall be provided for an EBI that is included (i.e. the epsBearerInfo newly received for a given EBI replaces any epsBearerInfo previously received for this EBI).
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF requests the V-SMF to revoke some EBI(s). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request is sent in response to a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification.

6.1.6.2.16 Type: VsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qosFlowsAddModList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been
	m)			successfully established or modified.
qosFlowsRelList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been
	m)			successfully released.
qosFlowsFailedtoAddM	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be
odList	m)			established or modified.
qosFlowsFailedtoRelList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be
	m)			released.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received
				known N1 SM information from the UE that does not
				need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present,
				this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary
				data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received
				unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When
				present, this IE shall reference the
				unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause
		<u> </u>		6.1.6.4.4).
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS
				flows have been successfully established, modified
				or released.
				When present, this IE shall contain the UE location
	-· -			information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS
				flows have been successfully established, modified
				or released.
				When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time
1011	11 1 2		0.4	Zone.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location.
				This IE may be present, if an Type previously
				reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP
				access user location information is available.
				When present, it shall contain the last known 3GPP
- dallal - Tira	D-4-Ti		0.4	access user location.
addUeLocTime	DateTime	С	01	Additional UE location timestamp.
				This IE shall be present if the addUeLocation IE is
				present. When present, it shall indicate the UTC time
				when the addUeLocation information was acquired.

6.1.6.2.17 Type: StatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type StatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain status information about the
				PDU session.

6.1.6.2.18 Type: QosFlowItem

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type QosFlowItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain cause
				information.

6.1.6.2.19 Type: QosFlowSetupItem

Table 6.1.6.2.19-1: Definition of type QosFlowSetupItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) associated to the QoS flow. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters.

6.1.6.2.20 Type: QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.20-1: Definition of type QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level QoS parameters. When modifying a QoS flow, the IE shall only contain the QoS Flow profile's attributes which are modified.

6.1.6.2.21 Type: QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: Definition of type QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	0		When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].

6.1.6.2.22 Type: QosFlowProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.22-1: Definition of type QosFlowProfile

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
5qi	5qi	0	1	This IE shall be present if the QFI is not the same as the 5QI. When present, this IE shall contain the 5G QoS Identifier (5QI) of the QoS flow.
nonDynamic5qi	NonDynamic5qi	С	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
dynamic5qi	Dynamic5qi	С	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
arp	Arp	С	01	This IE shall be present when establishing a QoS flow; it may be present when modifying a QoS flow. When present, this IE shall contain the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) assigned to the QoS flow.
gbrQosFlowInfo	GbrQosFlowInfor mation	С	01	This IE shall be present when establishing a GBR QoS flow or if the GBR QoS flow information is modified.
rqa	ReflectiveQosAttr ibute	0	01	This IE may be present for a non-GBR QoS flow and it shall be ignored otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether certain traffic on this QoS flow may be subject to Reflective QoS.

NOTE 1: Either the nonDynamic5qi IE or the dynamic5qi IE may be present when establishing a QoS flow. Either the nonDynamic5qi IE or the dynamic5qi IE may be present when modifying a QoS flow; when present, the received nonDynamic5qi IE or dynamic5qi IE shall replace any value received previously for this IE.

6.1.6.2.23 Type: GbrQosFlowInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type GbrQosFlowInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
maxFbrDl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxFbrUl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrDl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranted Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrUl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranted Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
notifControl	NotificationContr ol	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate whether notifications are requested from the RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be fulfilled for a QoS flow during the lifetime of the QoS flow. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateDI	PacketLossRate	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateUl	PacketLossRate	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the Uplink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

6.1.6.2.24 Type: QosFlowNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type QosFlowNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
notificationCause	NotificationCause	М	1	

6.1.6.2.25 Type: Dynamic5qi

Table 6.1.6.2.25-1: Definition of type Dynamic5qi

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
priorityLevel	5qiPriorityLevel	М	1	This IE shall indicate the 5QI Priority Level. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
packetDelBudget	PacketDelBudget	M	1	This IE shall indicate the Packet Delay Budget. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
packetErrRate	PacketErrRate	М	1	This IE shall indicate the Packet Error Rate. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
delayCritical	DelayCritical	С	01	This IE shall be present for a GBR QoS flow. When present, it shall indicate whether the GBR QoS flow is delay critical or not. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
averWindow	AverWindow	С	01	This IE shall be present for a GBR QoS flow. When present, it shall contain the Averaging Window. See subclause 5.7.3.6 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxDataBurstVol	MaxDataBurstVol	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the Maximum Data Burst Volume. See subclause 5.7.3.7.

6.1.6.2.26 Type: NonDynamic5qi

Table 6.1.6.2.26-1: Definition of type NonDynamic5qi

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
priorityLevel	5qiPriorityLevel	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the Priority Level
				that overrides the standardized or preconfigured 5QI
				value. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
averWindow	AverWindow	0	01	This IE may be present for a GBR QoS flow. When
				present, it shall contain the Averaging Window that
				overrides the standardizd or pre-configured value.
				See subclause 5.7.3.6 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxDataBurstVol	MaxDataBurstVol	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the Maximum
				Data Burst Volume that overrides the standardized
				or pre-configured value. See subclause 5.7.3.7.

6.1.6.2.27 Type: SMContextRetrievedData

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrievedData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxCont	М	1	This IE shall contain an MME/SGSN UE EPS PDN
	ainer			Connection including the mapped EPS bearer
				context(s).

6.1.6.2.28 Type: TunnelInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.28-1: Definition of type TunnelInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ipv4Addr	lpv4Addr	С	01	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel
				IPv4 address.
				At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be
				present. Both may be present.
ipv6Addr	lpv6Addr	С	01	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel
				IPv6 address.
				At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be
				present. Both may be present.
gtpTeid	Teid	М	1	This IE shall contain the 4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint
				identifier.
				If both ipv4Addr and ipv6Addr are present, the TEID
				shall be shared by both addresses.
				-

6.1.6.2.29 Type: StatusInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.29-1: Definition of type StatusInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
resourceStatus	ResourceStatus	М	1	This IE shall indicate the status of the SM context or
				PDU session resource.
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the
				resource status change.

6.1.6.2.30 Type: VsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.30-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause received from the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).

NOTE: This IE is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoFromUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Reject message.

6.1.6.2.31 Type: EpsPdnCnxInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.31-1: Definition of type EpsPdnCnxInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
pgwNodeName	Bytes	С	01	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW FQDN IE as specified in Figure 8.66-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16]. It shall be present, if it is available.

6.1.6.2.32 Type: EpsBearerInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.32-1: Definition of type EpsBearerInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ebi	EpsBearerId	M	1	EPS Bearer ID
pgwS8uFteid	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for User Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
bearerLevelQoS	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer QoS IE as specified in Figure 8.15-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].

6.1.6.2.33 Type: PduSessionNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.33-1: Definition of type PduSessionNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notificationCause	NotificationCause	М	1	

6.1.6.2.34 Type: EbiArpMapping

Table 6.1.6.2.34-1: Definition of type EbiArpMapping

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
epsBearerId	EpsBearerId	М	1	This IE shall contain the EPS bearer identities.
arp	Arp	М	1	This IE shall contain the ARP corresponding to the EBI.

6.1.6.2.35 Type: SmContextCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.35-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	Ρ	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in
				the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails"
				structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	01	This IE shall be present, if an N1 SM information is
				received in the request and the SMF is able to return
				N1 SM information to the UE.
				When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message
				binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).

Type: SMContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36

Table 6.1.6.2.36-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present, if N1 SM information needs to be returned to the UE. When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present, if N2 SM information needs to be returned to the NG-RAN. When present, it shall reference the N2 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	Uinteger	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall carry the numeric code of the NG AP IE type defined in ASN.1, for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.

Type: PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37

Table 6.1.6.2.37-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS RDU Session Establishment Reject message.				

"V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Reject message.

6.1.6.2.38 Type: MmeCapabilities

Table 6.1.6.2.38-1: Definition of type MmeCapabilities

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
nonlpSupported	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if non-IP PDN type is supported. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: non-IP PDN type is supported; - false (default): non-IP PDN type is not supported.

6.1.6.2.39 Type: BackupAmfInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.39-1: Definition of type BackupAmfInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
backupAmfName	AmfName	М	1	This IE shall contain the backup AMF name related
				to the specific GUAMI(s) (see subclause 5.21.2.3 of
				3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). If no GUAMI is included in
				BackupAmfinfo, the backup AMF name is related to
				all the GUAMI(s) supported by the AMF.
guamiList	array(Guami)	С	0N	If present, this IE shall contain the GUAMI(s).

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description
ProcedureTransacti onId	integer	Unsigned integer representing a Procedure Transaction Identity, within the range 0 to 255, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "ProcedureTransactionId".
EpsBearerId	integer	Unsigned integer identifying an EPS bearer, within the range 0 to 15, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsBearerId".
EpsPdnCnxContain er	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the UeEpsPdnConnection IE specified in Table 7.3.1-2 or Table 7.3.6-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] for the N26 interface. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsPdnCnxContainer".
EpsBearerContaine r	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer Context IE specified in Table 7.3.2-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsBearerContainer".
Teid	string	4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [16], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TEID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TEID shall appear last in the string. Pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}" Example: A GTP TEID 0x5BD60076 shall be encoded as "5BD60076".

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: UpCnxState

The enumeration UpCnxState represents the state of the user plane connection of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration UpCnxState

Enumeration value	Description
"ACTIVATED"	A N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF
"DEACTIVATED"	No N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF.
"ACTIVATING"	A N3 tunnel is being established (the 5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink
	traffic is not assigned yet).

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: HoState

The enumeration HoState represents the handover state of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.4-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration HoState

Enumeration value	Description
"NONE"	No handover is in progress for the PDU session.
"PREPARING"	A handover is in preparation for the PDU session; see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"PREPARED"	A handover is prepared for the PDU session; see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"COMPLETED"	The handover is completed.
"CANCELLED"	The handover is cancelled.

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: RequestType

The enumeration RequestType indicates the type of a PDU session creation request. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.5-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration RequestType

Enumeration value	Description
"INITIAL_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session.
"EXISTING_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session.
"INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session for Emergency Services.
"EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session for Emergency Services.

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: RequestIndication

The enumeration RequestIndication indicates the request type. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.6-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration RequestIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	UE Requested PDU Session Modification
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	UE Requested PDU Session Release
"PDU_SES_MOB"	PDU Session Mobility (e.g. between 3GPP and non-3GPP access, or from EPS to 5GS with N26 interface)
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH"	Network Requested PDU Session Authentication
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	Network Requested PDU Session Modification
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	Network Requested PDU Session Release

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: NotificationCause

The enumeration NotificationCause indicates the cause of a notification. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.7-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration NotificationCause

Enumeration value	Description
"QOS_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are fulfilled again for the GBR QoS flow.
"QOS_NOT_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are no longer fulfilled for the GBR QoS flow.
"UP_SEC_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is fulfilled again for the PDU session.
"UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is not fulfilled for the PDU session.

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: Cause

The enumeration Cause indicates a cause information. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.8-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration Cause

Enumeration value	Description
"REL_DUE_TO_HO"	Release due to Handover
"EPS_FALLBACK"	Mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going.
"REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC"	Release due to user plane Security requirements that cannot be fulfilled.
"DNN_CONGESTION"	Release due to the DNN based congestion control.
"S-NSSAI_CONGESTION"	Release due to the S-NSSAI based congestion control.
"REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION"	Release due to PDU session reactivation.

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: ResourceStatus

The enumeration ResourceStatus indicates the status of an SM context or PDU session resource. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.9-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration ResourceStatus

Enumeration value	Description
"RELEASED"	The SM context or PDU session resource is released.

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode

The enumeration DnnSelectionMode indicates whether the DNN of a PDU session being established corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.10-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration DnnSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description
"VERIFIED"	UE or network provided DNN, subscription verified
"UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	UE provided DNN, subscription not verified
"NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	Network provided DNN, subscription not verified

6.1.6.4 Binary data

6.1.6.4.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the binary data that shall be supported in a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message (see subclauses 6.1.2.2.2 and 6.1.2.4).

6.1.6.4.2 N1 SM Message

N1 SM Messageshall encode a 5GS NAS SM message as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

N1 SM Message may encode any 5GS NAS SM message specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.2-1: N1 SM Message content

5GS NAS message	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])
PDU session establishment request	8.3.1
PDU session establishment accept	8.3.2
PDU session establishment reject	8.3.3
PDU session authentication command	8.3.4
PDU session authentication complete	8.3.5
PDU session modification request	8.3.6
PDU session modification reject	8.3.7
PDU session modification command	8.3.8
PDU session modification complete	8.3.9
PDU session modification command reject	8.3.10
PDU session release request	8.3.11
PDU session release reject	8.3.12
PDU session release command	8.3.13
PDU session release complete	8.3.14
5GSM status	8.3.15

6.1.6.4.3 N2 SM Information

N2 SM Information shall encode NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in subclause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded), using the vnd.3gpp.ngap content-type.

N2 SM Information may encode any NGAP SMF related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [9], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.3-1: N2 SM Information content

N2 SM IE	Reference (3GPP TS 38.413 [9])	Related NGAP message
PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	9.3.4.1	PDU Session Resource Setup Request
PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	9.3.4.2	PDU Session Resource Setup Response
Additional PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	9.3.4.2	PDU Session Resource Setup Response
PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer	9.3.4.3	PDU Session Resource Release Command
PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	9.3.4.4	PDU Session Resource Release Response
PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	9.3.4.5	PDU Session Resource Modify Request
PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer	9.3.4.6	PDU Session Resource Modify Response
PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer	9.3.4.7	PDU Session Resource Notify
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer	9.3.4.8	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication
PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer	9.3.4.9	PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm
Path Switch Request Transfer	9.3.4.10	Path Switch Request
Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.11	Path Switch Request Acknowledge
Handover Required Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Required
Handover Command Transfer	9.3.4.12	Handover Command
Handover Request Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Request
Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Request Acknowledge

6.1.6.4.4 n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe, unknownN1SmInfo

n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo shall encode one or more NAS SM IEs, including the Type and Length fields, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

Subclause 5.2.3.1 specifies the information that shall be included in these payloads.

n1SmInfoFromUe and n1SmInfoToUe may encode the 5GS NAS IEs listed in tables 6.1.6.4.4-1 and 6.1.6.4.4-2.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-1: n1SmInfoFromUE content

5GS NAS IE	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	Related NAS SM message
Message type	9.7	All NAS SM messages
PDU session type	9.8.4.6	PDU Session Establishment Request
SSC mode	9.8.4.10	PDU Session Establishment Request
SM PDU DN request container	9.8.4.9	PDU Session Establishment Request
Extended protocol configuration options	9.8.4.3	PDU Session Establishment Request PDU Session Authentication Complete PDU Session Modification Request PDU Session Modification Complete PDU Session Modification Command Reject PDU Session Release Request PDU Session Release Complete
EAP message	9.8.3.14	PDU Session Authentication Complete
Requested QoS rules	9.8.4.7	PDU Session Modification Request
5GSM capability	9.8.4.1	PDU Session Establishment Request PDU Session Modification Request See NOTE.

NOTE: The 5GSM capability IE shall be encoded as received from the UE. It may contain UE capabilities that the V-SMF only needs to transfer to the H-SMF, e.g. support of reflective QoS, and/or capabilities to be interpreted and used by the V-SMF.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-2: n1SmInfoToUE parameters

5GS NAS IE	Reference	Related NAS SM message
	(3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	-
Message type	9.7	All NAS SM messages
RQ timer value	9.8.4.4	PDU Session Establishment Accept
		PDU Session Modification Command
EAP message	9.8.3.16	PDU Session Establishment Accept
		PDU Session Establishment Reject
		PDU Session Authentication Command
Extended protocol configuration	9.8.4.3	PDU Session Establishment Accept
options		PDU Session Establishment Reject
		PDU Session Authentication Command
		PDU Session Modification Reject
		PDU Session Modification Command
		PDU Session Release Reject
		PDU Session Release Command
5GSM cause	9.8.4.2	PDU Session Establishment Accept
		PDU Session Modification Command
		See NOTE.
NOTE: This IE indicates the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to send to the UE. The V-SMF shall		
transfer the received value to the UE without interpretation.		
This information is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in other NAS messages, e.g. PDU Sessior		
Establishment Reject message, in which case it shall be sent as a separate n1SmCause IE over N16 and		
not within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data.		

The Message Type shall be present and encoded as the first 5GS NAS IE in any n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo binary data, to enable the receiver to decode the 5GS NAS IEs.

NOTE: The Information Element Identifier (see subclause 11.2.1.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]) of a 5GS NAS IE uniquely identifies an IE in a given message.

6.1.7 Error Handling

6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service are listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
INVALID_MSG_FORMAT	400 Bad Request	The request has an invalid format.
MANDAT_IE_INCORRECT	400 Bad Request	A mandatory or conditional IE was received with a semantically incorrect value.
MANDAT_IE_MISSING	400 Bad Request	A mandatory or conditional IE is missing in the request.
N1_SM_ERROR	403 Forbidden	This indicates that an error, other than those listed in this
		table, was detected when processing the N1 SM information
SNSSAI_DENIED	403 Forbidden	received in the request, e.g. N1 SM protocol error. The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription to
SNSSAI_DENIED	403 FOIDIQUEII	access the SNSSAI.
DNN DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription to
		access the DNN.
PDUTYPE_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for
		the requested PDU session type.
SSC_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for
OLIDO DENIED	400 Familialata	the requested SSC mode.
SUBS_DENIED	403 Forbidden	This indicates an error, other than those listed in this table, due to lack of necessary subscription to serve the UE
		request.
DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The DNN is not supported by the SMF.
PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The requested PDU session type is not supported by the
		SMF for the PDN corresponding to the DNN.
SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The requested SSC mode is not supported by the SMF for
110 050111050	400 5 1:11	the PDN corresponding to the DNN.
HR_REQUIRED	403 Forbidden	It is used in LBO roaming, if the V-SMF is not able to process some part of the N1 SM information that requires Home
		Routed Roaming.
OUT_OF_LADN_SA	403 Forbidden	The PDU session corresponds to a LADN and the UE is
	100 1 015100011	outside of the LADN Service Area.
UNSPECIFIED	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons.
N2_SM_ERROR	403 Forbidden	This indicates that an error, other than those listed in this
		table, was detected when processing the N2 SM information
DDIO CEDVICES ONLY	400 Fambiddan	received in the request, e.g. N2 SM protocol error.
PRIO_SERVICES_ONLY	403 Forbidden	The SMF was notified that the UE is reachable only for regulatory prioritized service and the PDU Session to be
		activated is not for a regulatory prioritized service.
PSA_CHANGE	403 Forbidden	The SMF decided to change the PDU Session Anchor for the
		PDU Session.
TARGET_MME_CAP	403 Forbidden	A request to retrieve an SM context is rejected due to the
NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY	403 Forbidden	target MME not capable to support the PDU session. It is used during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or
NO_EFS_SGS_CONTINOTT	403 FOIDIQUEII	handover, if the PDU session does not support seamless
		session continuity to 5GS.
UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to a temporarily inability to page
		the UE.
UE_NOT_RESPONDING	403 Forbidden	The UE did not respond to the request initiated by the
DE JECTED DV LIE	400 Fambiddan	network, e.g. paging.
REJECTED_BY_UE REJ_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY	403 Forbidden 403 Forbidden	The request is rejected by the UE. The request is rejected due to VPLMN operator policy.
HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS	403 Forbidden 403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to VPLIMIN operator policy. The request is rejected temporarily due to a mobility
	100 i dibidddii	procedure in progress.
CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	It is used when no context corresponding to the request
		exists in the SMF.
SYSTEM_FAILURE	500 Internal Server	This indicates a generic error condition in the SMF.
INCLIENCE DEC	Error	The request connet be arraided due to insufficient and
INSUFFIC_RES	500 Internal Server Error	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources.
INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE	500 Internal Server	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources
	Error	for the specific slice.
INSUFFIC_RES_SLICE_DNN	500 Internal Server	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources
	Error	for the specific slice and DNN.
DNN_CONGESTION	503 Service	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested DNN
	Unavailable	and performs overload control for that DNN which does not allow the PDU session to be established.
S-NSSAI_CONGESTION	503 Service	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested S-
2 1100, II_0011011	Unavailable	NSSAI and performs overload control for that S-NSSAI which
	2	does not allow the PDU session to be established.

NF_CONGESTION	503 Service	The SMF NF experiences congestion and performs overload
	Unavailable	control, which does not allow the request to be processed.
PEER_NOT_RESPONDING	504 Gateway Timeout	No response is received from a remote peer, e.g. from the H-
	-	SMF for a HR PDU session.
NETWORK_FAILURE	504 Gateway Timeout	The request is rejected due to a network problem.

6.1.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the SMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the HTTP POST request when requesting the SMF to create an SM context or a PDU session resource.

The SMF shall determine the supported features for the created SM context or PDU session resource as specified in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the representation of the SM context or PDU session resource it returns in the HTTP response confirming the creation of the resource.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [13].

The following features are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

Table 6.1.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Nsmf PDUSession service

Feature Number	Feature	M/O	Description
Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).			
Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.			
M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").			
Description: A clear textual description of the feature.			

6.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [17], the access to the Nsmf_PDUSession API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nsmf_PDUSession API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The Nsmf_PDUSession API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the Nsmf_PDUSession service. It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications, in YAML format.

A.2 Nsmf PDUSession API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  version: '1.PreR15.0.0'
  title: 'SMF PDU Session
  description: 'SMF PDU Session Service'
  - url: https://{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/vl
   variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: demohost.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501 excluding the https://
part
security:
  - oAuth2Clientcredentials: []
paths:
  /sm-contexts:
      summary: Create SM Context
      taqs:
        - SM contexts collection
      operationId: PostSmContexts
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateData'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      callbacks:
        smContextStatusNotification:
          '{$request.body#/smContextStatusUri}':
              requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                required: true
                content:
                  application/json:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextStatusNotification'
              responses:
                '204':
                  description: successful notification
                  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
                '403':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          500:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          503:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
responses:
  '201':
   description: successful creation of an SM context
   content:
     application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
     multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
           jsonData:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
           binaryDataN2SmInformation:
              type: string
              format: binary
       encoding:
         jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
           headers:
             Content-Id:
               schema:
                 type: string
  '307':
   description: temporary redirect
  3081:
   description: permanent redirect
  '400':
   description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - bad request
   content:
     application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
     multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
       encoding:
          isonData:
            contentType: application/json
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
               schema:
                 type: string
  '403':
   description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - forbidden
   content:
     application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
     multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
           binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
       encoding:
          isonData:
```

```
contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - not found
   application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
       jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - internal server error
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          isonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
503:
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - service unavailable
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
        isonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
```

Content-Id:

```
schema:
                     type: string
      '504':
       description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - gateway timeout
         application/json: # message without binary body part
           schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                 $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
               binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                 type: string
                 format: binary
           encoding:
              isonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
               contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
     default:
       description: unexpected error
       content:
         application/json: # message without binary body part
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
             type: object
             properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                 type: string
                 format: binary
           encoding:
              jsonData:
               contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve:
 post:
   summary: Retrieve SM Context
   tags:
     - Individual SM context
   operationId: RetrieveSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   requestBody:
     description: parameters used to retrieve the SM context
     required: false
     content:
       application/json:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrieveData'
   responses:
      '200':
       description: successful retrieval of an SM context
       content:
         application/json:
```

```
schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrievedData'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '500':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
       description: unexpected error
       content:
         application/problem+json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify:
 post:
   summary: Update SM Context
      - Individual SM context
   operationId: UpdateSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   requestBody:
      description: representation of the updates to apply to the SM context
      required: true
       application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
       multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
             type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                     type: string
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
                headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
    responses:
      '200':
       description: successful update of an SM context with content in the response
          application/json: # message without binary body part
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                isonData:
```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       \verb|binaryDataN2SmInformation|:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'204':
 description: successful update of an SM context without content in the response
'400':
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - bad request
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
           format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
            Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'403':
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - forbidden
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
           format: binary
      encoding:
       isonData:
         contentType: application/json
```

```
binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'404':
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - not found
   application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
           format: binary
     encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Internal server error
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
         jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
       jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
```

'503':

```
description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Service Unavailable
       content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
      default:
       description: unexpected error
        content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
             type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                     type: string
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release:
 post:
   summary: Release SM Context
      - Individual SM context
   operationId: ReleaseSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
```

```
schema:
         type: string
   requestBody:
      description: representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM context
     required: false
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextReleaseData'
    responses:
      '204':
       description: successful release of an SM context without content in the response
      default:
       description: unexpected error
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
      '400':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      403:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '500':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
/pdu-sessions:
 post:
   summary: Create
   tags:
      - PDU sessions collection
    operationId: PostPduSessions
   requestBody:
     description: representation of the PDU session to be created in the H-SMF
     required: true
     content:
       application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
       multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
            properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType: application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                 schema:
                    type: string
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
               Content-Id:
                 schema:
                    type: string
    callbacks:
      statusNotification:
        '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}':
         post:
            summary: Notify Status
              - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
            operationId: NotifyStatus
```

```
requestBody:
        description: representation of the status notification
       required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusNotification'
      responses:
        '204':
         description: successful notification of the status change
        default:
          description: unexpected error
          content:
           application/problem+json:
            schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '403':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        503:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
update:
  '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify':
   post:
      summary: Update (initiated by H-SMF)
      tags:
       - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
      operationId: ModifyPduSession
      requestBody:
       description: representation of updates to apply to the PDU session
       required: true
        content:
          application/+json: # message without binary body part
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                isonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                  Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
          content:
            application/json: # message without binary body part
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
            multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
              schema:
                type: object
                properties: # Request parts
                  jsonData:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
                  \verb|binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:|\\
                    type: string
                    format: binary
                  binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                    type: string
```

```
format: binary
                    encoding:
                      jsonData:
                        \verb"contentType: application/json"
                      binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                        contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                        headers:
                          Content-Id:
                            schema:
                              type: string
                      binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                        contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                        headers:
                          Content-Id:
                            schema:
                              type: string
              '204':
               description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
              '400':
               $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '403':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '404':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '500':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '503':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              504:
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              default:
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
    responses:
      '201':
       description: successful creation of a PDU session
       content:
         application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
       description: temporary redirect
      '308':
       description: permanent redirect
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '403':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '404':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '500':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      503:
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      default:
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify:
 post:
   summary: Update (initiated by V-SMF)
```

```
- Individual PDU session (H-SMF)
operationId: UpdatePduSession
parameters:
  - name: pduSessionRef
   in: path
   description: PDU session reference
   required: true
    schema:
     type: string
requestBody:
  description: representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session
  required: true
  content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
          binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
        binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
            Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
        binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
           Content-Id:
             schema:
                type: string
responses:
  '200':
   description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
  '204':
   description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
  '400':
          '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
   $ref:
  '403':
   $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
    $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
  '500':
```

```
$ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
         $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
        default:
          $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
  /pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release:
   post:
      summary: Release
      tags:
       - Individual PDU session (H-SMF)
      operationId: ReleasePduSession
     parameters:
        - name: pduSessionRef
         in: path
         description: PDU session reference
         required: true
         schema:
           type: string
      requestBody:
       description: representation of the data to be sent to H-SMF when releasing the PDU session
       required: false
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleaseData'
      responses:
         description: successful release of a PDU session
        '400':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '500':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         description: unexpected error
         content:
           application/problem+json:
              schema:
               $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
components:
 securitySchemes:
   oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
       clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes: {}
 schemas:
 STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
   SmContextCreateData:
      type: object
     properties:
       supi:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
        unauthenticatedSupi:
         type: boolean
          default: false
       pei:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
       pduSessionId:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
       hplmnSnssai:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    servingNfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    guami:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
    requestType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
    n1SmMsq:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    presenceInLadn:
     $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    smContextStatusUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    hSmfUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    additionalHsmfUri:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    oldPduSessionId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    pduSessionsActivateList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
     minItems: 0
    ueEpsPdnConnection:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
   hoState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    pcfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
    backupAmfInfo:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
  required:
    - servingNfId
    - anType
    - smContextStatusUri
SmContextCreatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   pduSessionId:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    sNssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    upCnxState:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    allocatedEbiList:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
   hoState:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
```

```
{\tt SmContextUpdateData:}
  type: object
 properties:
   pei:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    servingNfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
   backupAmfInfo:
      type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
    anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    presenceInLadn:
     $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
   hoState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    toBeSwitched:
     type: boolean
     default: false
   n1SmMsg:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
   n2SmInfoType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    targetServingNfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    smContextStatusUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    dataForwarding:
     type: boolean
     default: false
    epsBearerSetup:
      type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
     minTtems: 0
    revokeEbiList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    release:
     type: boolean
     default: false
   cause:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
SmContextUpdatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
   hoState:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    releaseEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    allocatedEbiList:
     type: array
      items:
```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    modifiedEbiList:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    n1SmMsq:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoType:
     \verb| $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'| \\
    epsBearerSetup:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
     minItems: 0
    dataForwarding:
     type: boolean
SmContextReleaseData:
  type: object
 properties:
   cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    vsmfReleaseOnly:
      type: boolean
      default: false
SmContextStatusNotification:
  type: object
 properties:
    statusInfo :
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
  required:
    - statusInfo
PduSessionCreateData:
  type: object
 properties:
   supi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    unauthenticatedSupi:
     type: boolean
     default: false
    pei:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    dnn:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    sNssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    vsmfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    requestType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
    epsBearerId:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    pgwS8cFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    vsmfPduSessionUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    vcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
```

```
anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    apsi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
   n1SmInfoFromUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
   hPcfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
   hoPreparationIndication:
     type: boolean
    selMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
  required:
    - dnn
    - vsmfId
    - vsmfPduSessionUri
    - vcnTunnelInfo
    - anType
PduSessionCreatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   pduSessionType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
    sscMode:
     type: string
   hcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    sessionAmbr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    qosFlowsSetupList:
      type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowSetupItem'
     minItems: 1
    pduSessionId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    enablePauseCharging:
     type: boolean
      default: false
   ueIpv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ueIpv6Prefix:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
    n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    epsPdnCnxInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
    epsBearerInfo:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
     minItems: 1
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    upSecurity:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
  required:
    - pduSessionType
    - sscMode
    - hcnTunnelInfo
    - sessionAmbr
    - qosFlowsSetupList
```

```
HsmfUpdateData:
  type: object
 properties:
    requestIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    vcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    pauseCharging:
     type: boolean
    pti:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
    n1SmInfoFromUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    qosFlowsRelNotifyList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsNotifyList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowNotifyItem'
     minItems: 0
    NotifyList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionNotifyItem'
     minItems: 0
    epsBearerId:
      type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    hoPreparationIndication:
      type: boolean
    revokeEbiList:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:

    requestIndication

HsmfUpdatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
ReleaseData:
 type: object
 properties:
    cause:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    addUeLocTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
```

```
ReleasedData:
 type: object
VsmfUpdateData:
 type: object
 properties:
   requestIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
   sessionAmbr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    gosFlowsAddModRequestList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsRelRequestList:
      type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowReleaseRequestItem'
     minItems: 0
    epsBearerInfo:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
     minItems: 0
    revokeEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    modifiedEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
   pti:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
   n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:
    - requestIndication
VsmfUpdatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   qosFlowsAddModList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsRelList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    gosFlowsFailedtoRelList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    n1SmInfoFromUe:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
```

```
addUeLocTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
StatusNotification:
 type: object
 properties:
   statusInfo :
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
  required:
    - statusInfo
OosFlowItem:
  type: object
 properties:
   qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
   cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
 required:
    - qfi
QosFlowSetupItem:
  type: object
 properties:
   afi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    qosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
   gosFlowProfile:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
  required:
    - qfi
    - qosRules
QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem:
  type: object
 properties:
   afi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    qosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
   qosFlowProfile:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
  required:
    - qfi
QosFlowReleaseRequestItem:
  type: object
  properties:
   qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
   qosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - qfi
QosFlowProfile:
  type: object
 properties:
    5qi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5qi'
   nonDynamic5qi:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NonDynamic5qi'
   dvnamic5qi:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dynamic5qi'
   arp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
    gbrQosFlowInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/GbrQosFlowInformation'
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReflectiveQosAttribute'
GbrOosFlowInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
   maxFbrUl:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    guaFbrDl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    guaFbrUl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    notifControl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NotificationControl'
   maxPacketLossRateD1:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
   maxPacketLossRateUl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
  required:
    - maxFbrDl
    - maxFbrUl
    - guaFbrDl
    - guaFbrUl
QosFlowNotifyItem:
  type: object
 properties:
   qfi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
   notificationCause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
  required:
    - afi
    - notificationCause
Dynamic5qi:
  type: object
  properties:
   priorityLevel:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5qiPriorityLevel'
   packetDelBudget:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketDelBudget'
   packetErrRate:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketErrRate'
    delayCritical:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DelayCritical'
    averWindow:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AverWindow'
   maxDataBurstVol:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MaxDataBurstVol'
  required:
    - priorityLevel
    - packetDelBudget
    - packetErrRate
NonDynamic5qi:
  type: object
 properties:
   priorityLevel:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5qiPriorityLevel'
    averWindow:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AverWindow'
   maxDataBurstVol:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MaxDataBurstVol'
SmContextRetrieveData:
  type: object
  properties:
    targetMmeCap:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/MmeCapabilities'
SmContextRetrievedData:
  type: object
 properties:
   ueEpsPdnConnection:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
  required:
    - ueEpsPdnConnection
MmeCapabilities:
  type: object
  properties:
   nonIpSupported:
     type: boolean
      default: false
```

```
TunnelInfo:
 type: object
 properties:
   ipv4Addr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ipv6Addr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
   gtpTeid:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Teid'
 required:
    - qtpTeid
StatusInfo:
 type: object
 properties:
    resourceStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResourceStatus'
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:
    - resourceStatus
EpsPdnCnxInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
   pgwS8cFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
   pgwNodeName:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - pgwS8cFteid
EpsBearerInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    ebi:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
   pgwS8uFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
   bearerLevelQoS:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - ebi
    - pgwS8uFteid
    - bearerLevelOoS
PduSessionNotifyItem:
 type: object
 properties:
   notificationCause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
  required:
    - notificationCause
EbiArpMapping:
 type: object
 properties:
    epsBearerId:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
   arp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
 required:
    - epsBearerId
    - arp
SmContextCreateError:
  type: object
 properties:
           'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
   n1SmMsq:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
  required:
    - error
SmContextUpdateError:
```

```
type: object
     properties:
        error:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       n1SmMsg:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
       n2SmInfo:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
       n2SmInfoType:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
        upCnxState:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
      required:
        - error
   PduSessionCreateError:
      type: object
     properties:
        error:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       n1smCause:
         type: string
       n1SmInfoToUe:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      required:
        - error
   HsmfUpdateError:
      type: object
     properties:
       error:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       pti:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
       n1smCause:
          type: string
       n1SmInfoToUe:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
     required:
        - error
   VsmfUpdateError:
      type: object
      properties:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       pti:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
       n1smCause:
         type: string
       n1SmInfoFromUe:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        unknownN1SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
     required:
        - error
   BackupAmfInfo:
      type: object
      properties:
       backupAmfName:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfName'
       guamiList:
         type: array
          items:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
      required:
        - backupAmfName
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
   ProcedureTransactionId:
      type: integer
      format: ProcedureTransactionId
     minimum: 0
     maximum: 255
```

```
EpsBearerId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    EpsPdnCnxContainer:
      type: string
      format: EpsPdnCnxContainer
    EpsBearerContainer:
      type: string
      format: EpsBearerContainer
      type: string
      pattern: '^[A-F0-9]{8}$'
# ENUMERATIONS
    UpCnxState:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - "ACTIVATED"
          - "DEACTIVATED"
          - "ACTIVATING"
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
        Possible values are
        - "ACTIVATED"
        - "DEACTIVATED"
        - "ACTIVATING"
    HoState:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - "NONE"
          - "PREPARING"
          - "PREPARED"
          - "COMPLETED'
          - "CANCELLED"
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
        Possible values are
        - "NONE."
        - "PREPARING"
        - "PREPARED"
        - "COMPLETED"
        - "CANCELLED"
    RequestType:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - "INITIAL_REQUEST"
          - "EXISTING_PDU_SESSION"
          - "INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST"
          - "EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION"
      - type: string
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
        Possible values are
        - "INITIAL_REQUEST"
        - "EXISTING_PDU_SESSION"
        - "INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST"
        - "EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION"
    RequestIndication:
```

```
anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - "UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"
      - "UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"
      - "PDU_SES_MOB"
      - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH"
     - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"
     - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - "UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"
    - "UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"
    - "PDU_SES_MOB"
    - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH"
    - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"
    - "NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"
NotificationCause:
 anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - "QOS_FULFILLED"
      - "QOS_NOT_FULFILLED"
      - "UP_SEC_FULFILLED"
      - "UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED"
  - type: string
    description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
    Possible values are
    - "QOS_FULFILLED"
    - "QOS_NOT_FULFILLED"
    - "UP_SEC_FULFILLED"
    - "UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED"
Cause:
 anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - "REL_DUE_TO_HO"
     - "EPS_FALLBACK"
      - "REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC"
      - "DNN_CONGESTION"
     - "S-NSSAI_CONGESTION"
      - "REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION"
  - type: string
    description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - "REL_DUE_TO_HO"
    - "EPS_FALLBACK"
    - "REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC"
    - "DNN_CONGESTION"
    - "S-NSSAI_CONGESTION"
    - "REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION"
ResourceStatus:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - "RELEASED"
  - type: string
    description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
```

```
Possible values are
        - "RELEASED"
   DnnSelectionMode:
     anyOf:
      - type: string
       enum:
         - "VERIFIED"
         - "UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"
          - "NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"
      - type: string
       description: >
         This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
         content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
       Possible values are
        - "VERIFIED"
        - "UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"
        - "NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"
# HTTP responses
 responses:
    'PduSessionCreateError':
     description: unsuccessful creation of a PDU session
       application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
        multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
         schema:
            type: object
            properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType: application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
                Content-Id:
                  schema:
                    type: string
    'HsmfUpdateError':
     description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
      content:
        application/json: # message without binary body part
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
       multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
          schema:
            type: object
           properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType: application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
               Content-Id:
                 schema:
                    type: string
    'VsmfUpdateError':
     description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
       content:
```

```
application/json: # message without binary body part
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
             type: object
             properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                 $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                 type: string
                  format: binary
                binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
             binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
               contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                  Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
             binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
externalDocs:
 description: Documentation
  url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.502/'
```

Annex B (Informative): HTTP Multipart Messages

B.1 Example of HTTP multipart message

B.1.1 General

This subclause provides a (partial) example of HTTP multipart message. The example does not aim to be a complete representation of the HTTP message, e.g. additional information or headers can be included.

This Annex is informative and the normative descriptions in this specification prevail over the description in this Annex if there is any difference.

B.1.2 Example HTTP multipart message with N1 SM Message binary data

```
POST /demohost.com/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts HTTP/2
Content-Type: multipart/related; boundary=----Boundary
Content-Length: xyz
----Boundary
Content-Type: application/json
    "supi": "imsi-<IMSI>",
    "pduSessionId": 235,
    "dnn": "<DNN>",
    "sNssai": {
      "sst": 0
    "amfId": "<AMF Identifier>",
    "n1SmMsg": {
      "contentId": "n1msg"
    "anType": "3GPP_ACCESS",
    "smContextStatusUri": "<URI>"
}
----Boundary
Content-Type: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
Content-Id: nlmsg
{ ... N1 SM Message binary data ...}
----Boundary
```

Annex C (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175050				Initial Draft.	0.1.0
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175392				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#80.	0.2.0
2017-12	CT4#81	C4-176435				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#81.	0.3.0
2018-01	CT4#82	C4-181389				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#82.	0.4.0
2018-03	CT4#83	C4-182432				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#83.	0.5.0
2018-03	CT#79	CP-180030				Presented for information	1.0.0
2018-04	CT4#84	C4-183514				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#84.	1.1.0
2018-05	CT4#85	C4-184619				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#85.	1.2.0
2018-06	CT#80	CP-181100				Presented for approval	2.0.0
2018-06	CT#80					Approved in CT#80.	15.0.0

History

Document history							
V15.0.0	July 2018	Publication					